



Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE

# Legal Aid in Canada: Resources and Caseload Statistics 2001-02



## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Facsimile Number (1-613-951-6615), Toll Free (1-800-387-5231), Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-9023).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

<b>National inquiries line</b>	<b>1 800 263-1136</b>
<b>National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired</b>	<b>1 800 363-7629</b>
<b>Depository Services Program inquiries</b>	<b>1 800 700-1033</b>
<b>Fax line for Depository Services Program</b>	<b>1 800 889-9734</b>
<b>E-mail inquiries</b>	<b>infostats@statcan.ca</b>
<b>Web site</b>	<b>www.statcan.ca</b>

## Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE, is published in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a price of CDN \$20.00. To obtain single issues or to subscribe visit our Web site at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca), and select Products and Services.

This product is also available in print through a Print-on-Demand service, at a price of CDN \$43.00. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

	<b>Single issue</b>
<b>United States</b>	CDN \$ 6.00
<b>Other countries</b>	CDN \$ 10.00

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) **1 800 267-6677**
- Fax (Canada and United States) **1 877 287-4369**
- E-mail **order@statcan.ca**
- Mail Statistics Canada  
Dissemination Division  
Circulation Management  
120 Parkdale Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Regional Centre nearest you.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada  
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

# **Legal Aid in Canada: Resource and Caseload Statistics 2001/02**

Prepared by: Jennifer Tufts and Mark Sudworth

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

March 2003

Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE

Frequency: Annual

ISSN 1481-8132

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande.

---

## **Note of appreciation**

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses and governments. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

## Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- <sup>e</sup> estimates
- <sup>P</sup> preliminary
- <sup>r</sup> revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

## Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>HIGHLIGHTS</b> .....	4
<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	5
<b>Overview of Legal Aid in Canada</b> .....	5
Legal aid delivery systems .....	5
Legal aid services .....	6
<i>Criminal matters</i> .....	6
<i>Civil matters</i> .....	6
<i>Other services</i> .....	6
Determination of eligibility .....	6
Costs of legal aid .....	7
<b>Results of the Legal Aid Survey</b> .....	7
Legal aid plan revenues .....	7
<i>Government Contributions</i> .....	7
<i>Federal and Provincial/Territorial Responsibility for Legal Aid</i> .....	7
Federal contributions to legal aid .....	7
Provincial and territorial contributions to legal aid .....	8
<i>Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries</i> .....	9
<i>Contributions from the Legal Profession</i> .....	10
<i>Other sources of revenue</i> .....	10
Legal aid plan expenditures .....	10
<i>Expenses incurred by civil and criminal cases</i> .....	11
Applications for legal aid .....	11
<i>Approved legal aid applications</i> .....	12
<i>Type of matters approved for legal aid services</i> .....	13
<i>Refused legal aid applications</i> .....	13
Staffing .....	14
<b>METHODOLOGY</b> .....	16
<b>GLOSSARY</b> .....	17
<b>DATA TABLES</b> .....	22

## HIGHLIGHTS

- In 2001/02, overall government contributions to legal aid plans amounted to \$534 million, or 90% of the total legal aid revenue – representing an increase of 16% from the previous year. The remainder of the revenue came from client contributions and cost recoveries (4%), legal profession contributions (1%), and other sources (6%).
- Total legal aid plan expenditures at the national level reached \$593 million in 2001/02, representing an increase of 16% from the year before.
- Expenditures on direct legal services rose 14% to \$482 million in 2001/02 and accounted for 81% of total expenditures for the year. The remaining 19% was spent on central administrative costs and other expenditures including external projects, legal research, public legal education, and grants to other agencies.
- More than one-half of the \$482 million spent on direct legal services was spent on cases involving civil matters (55%), with the remainder being spent on criminal matters (45%).
- In 2001/02, 838,561 applications for legal assistance were submitted to legal aid plans across Canada, a figure virtually unchanged from the previous year. Counts for total applications include both summary (legal advice, information or other minimal service) and full service applications (approved for a legal aid certificate or other authorization for entitlement to legal services).
- In 2001/02, the number of approved legal aid applications declined. There were 510,818 applications approved for full services in Canada, 1% less than the previous year.
- The total number of personnel in legal aid offices in Canada in 2001/02 was 3,001; this represents a 2% increase from the previous year. Lawyers accounted for 36% of all legal aid plan staff.

## INTRODUCTION

Access to justice in Canada is a concern for governments and policy-makers, legal professionals, and the public. One aspect of accessibility is access to legal services. Not all Canadians have the resources to pay for a lawyer. Legal aid plans have been established in all provinces and territories, with the common goal of assisting low-income Canadians who require professional legal counsel.

This report presents information on the operation of 12 of Canada's 13 legal aid plans. Data from Newfoundland and Labrador have not been available since 1998/99. The report includes information on legal aid delivery systems, personnel resources, revenues and expenditures, and applications for legal aid. A glossary is included in order to provide details on legal aid concepts and terminology included in the report.

Because the administration of justice is a provincial/territorial responsibility, the organizational structure, eligibility requirements, and operation of the legal aid plans vary from one jurisdiction to the next.<sup>1</sup> As a result, not all survey data elements are reported by each of the 12 legal aid plans. Considering these fundamental differences and data limitations, caution must be used when making inter-jurisdictional comparisons of legal aid plans or when creating a national picture of legal aid in Canada.

Most of the information for the report is based on data collected from the Legal Aid Survey, conducted annually by the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. Some information, such as government contributions to legal aid plans, is collected from other sources (see the Methodology section for more details). There was formerly a separate product entitled *Legal Aid in Canada: Resource and Caseload Data Tables* (Catalogue no. 85F0028), that has now been incorporated into this report.

## Overview of Legal Aid in Canada

### Legal aid delivery systems

Canada provides legal aid through separate legal aid plans in each of the provinces and territories. Though each provincial/territorial government has developed its own personalized legal aid scheme, three general models have been adopted to deliver legal aid services: *judicare*, *staff* and *mixed*.

**Judicare**, a fee-for-service system, uses private lawyers who bill the legal aid plan for their services. The client may retain any lawyer who is willing to accept the case. Ontario and Alberta are the only provinces which operate *judicare* systems.<sup>2</sup>

A **staff system** directly employs lawyers to provide legal aid services. Newfoundland and Labrador,<sup>3</sup> Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan have adopted this approach. Even in staff systems, the private bar is used when circumstances warrant, such as conflict of interest, or unavailability of a staff lawyer.

A combination of the *judicare* and *staff* systems, a **mixed system** utilizes both private and staff lawyers in the provision of legal services. The remaining jurisdictions (New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, British Columbia, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, and Nunavut) operate mixed systems of legal aid. In most of these jurisdictions the client has the right to choose counsel, either staff or private, from a 'panel' of lawyers providing legal aid services.

<sup>1</sup> For specific information related to the administration of legal aid in each province and territory, please see the report entitled "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations, March 2001" (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB on diskette, or 85-217-XIB on the Internet).

<sup>2</sup> Although Legal Aid Ontario and the Legal Aid Society of Alberta consider their delivery system a 'mixed' model of service, Ontario and Alberta are presented here as a 'primarily' *judicare* model, since such a high proportion of direct legal expenditures is directed to private lawyers who provide legal aid services. Ontario's staff-administered community legal clinics supplement the *judicare* system, in such areas as housing, social assistance, pensions, workers' compensation, employment insurance, immigration and employment rights.

<sup>3</sup> Although the Newfoundland and Labrador Legal Aid Commission considers its delivery system a 'mixed' model of service, Newfoundland and Labrador is presented here as a 'primarily' *staff* model, since such a high proportion of direct legal expenditures is directed to staff lawyers in the provision of legal aid services.

## Legal aid services

The services provided by legal aid plans may include legal representation, advice, referrals, and information services. Generally, both criminal and civil cases are covered by all legal aid plans, although the extent of coverage varies among the provinces and territories.

### *Criminal matters*

The federal government contributes to the costs of criminal legal aid through a series of contribution agreements with the provinces and territories. As a result, criminal legal aid coverage is, in part, determined by the details indicated in these federal/provincial/territorial cost-sharing agreements. For example, these funding agreements outline minimum coverage standards for criminal matters throughout Canada.

In most jurisdictions, coverage is available for those charged with indictable offences.<sup>4</sup> Generally, in Canada, the coverage of summary conviction offences<sup>5</sup> is limited to cases where there is a likelihood of imprisonment or a danger of loss of livelihood. However, in Ontario and British Columbia, both indictable and summary conviction criminal cases are covered only when there is a threat of imprisonment.<sup>6</sup> British Columbia will also consider cases where there is a risk of loss of livelihood or deportation, if convicted. Alberta will also consider cases where there are special circumstances such as mental health or language issues.

The provinces/territories also pay part of the costs of legal aid and they are responsible for the operation of their own plans. They therefore make decisions on the type of matters that will be covered (above minimum standards). As well, they determine the eligibility criteria for applicants and how legal aid plans should provide services.

### *Civil matters*

Civil cases are eligible for legal aid coverage everywhere in Canada. In New Brunswick, Saskatchewan and Yukon Territory, civil cases are exclusively family matters. As well, family matters account for a substantial amount of the civil cases handled by legal aid in Prince Edward Island and Nova Scotia. Other jurisdictions extend coverage to a broader range of civil matters (i.e., landlord-tenant disputes, consumer protection, property actions, and social assistance matters). Refugee cases and cases involving the various provincial and territorial Mental Health Acts are also eligible under legal aid plans in several jurisdictions.<sup>7</sup>

### *Other services*

Apart from criminal and civil services, legal aid plans in many jurisdictions also take part in establishing, funding, and maintaining certain specialized services or programs related to legal aid. Often these services go beyond the specific problems of individual clients and address the needs of the low-income community as a whole.

A wide variety of services may be offered including Brydges Services (a 24-hour, toll-free phone access to lawyers), advocacy programs, community education projects, and legal research services. One program currently in place in British Columbia, for example, is *The Native Programs Department*, which develops and implements policies, plans, program proposals, and initiatives for delivering appropriate legal services to Aboriginal people.

## Determination of eligibility

There are considerable inter-jurisdictional differences in legal aid eligibility criteria. However, an assessment of the financial situation of each applicant is common to all plans. This assessment often takes into consideration the individual's income, assets, and family size, which are compared to a set of financial guidelines that have been established by the jurisdiction. These guidelines are most often applied with some flexibility and are considered in combination with other factors.

<sup>4</sup> *Indictable offences are more serious offences and most carry a maximum sentence of five years in prison. However, some offences carry a maximum term of life imprisonment without eligibility for parole for 25 years.*

<sup>5</sup> *Summary offences are the least serious offences in the Criminal Code. Generally the penalty associated with these offences is a fine of not more than \$2,000 or imprisonment of not more than six months.*

<sup>6</sup> *Those who do not qualify for full legal aid representation may receive assistance through other programs such as duty counsel, student legal clinics or community legal clinics.*

<sup>7</sup> *Readers are invited to consult "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations" (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), where a more complete description of legal aid coverage is provided for each province and territory.*



Legal aid plans also typically assess legal merit and urgency, the nature of the service applied for, the cost of the proceedings, the chance of successfully winning the case, and the client's history. Also taken into consideration is whether or not a reasonable person who had to pay a lawyer would spend the money to advance the case.

## Costs of legal aid

Legal aid is not necessarily free legal assistance. As previously indicated, financial eligibility guidelines are used to assess the applicant's ability to afford legal counsel. Applicants may be eligible for free legal aid or they may have to repay all or some of the legal fees incurred. If a client is asked to contribute to the cost of services, an agreement between the client and the plan specifies the amount due and how it is to be paid (for more information see the "Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries" section below).

In 2001/02, Manitoba had a \$25, non-refundable application fee. However, many persons were excluded from paying (i.e., recipients of social assistance). Application fees did not exist in any other jurisdiction in 2001/02.

## Results of the Legal Aid Survey

### Legal aid plan revenues

Revenues refer to all monies received by the legal aid plan for assistance in the provision of legal aid services. Funding is received by legal aid plans from three main sources: government contributions, client contributions and cost recoveries, and contributions from the legal profession.

#### Government Contributions

Government contributions<sup>8</sup> include monies allocated to the legal aid plans from both the federal and provincial/territorial governments. In 2001/02, overall government contributions amounted to \$534 million, an increase of 16% from the previous year (see Table 1). Government contributions represented 90% of the total legal aid revenue. Over the last 5 years, this figure has fluctuated from a high of 93% in 1997/98 to a low of 87% in 2000/01.

While government funding accounted for the large majority of revenue for legal aid plans in all jurisdictions, there were differences in the proportion of government funding received by the jurisdictions. For example, in Alberta and Manitoba in 2001/02, government funding accounted for 77% and 79% of the legal aid plan's revenue, respectively. In contrast, monies allocated to the Northwest Territories from both the federal and territorial governments accounted for almost a full 100% of its revenue<sup>9</sup> (see Table 1).

#### Federal and Provincial/Territorial Responsibility for Legal Aid

Both the federal and provincial/territorial governments are responsible for matters pertaining to the provision of legal aid services in Canada. The federal government has a shared responsibility for criminal legal aid because of its responsibility for developing criminal law and the provincial/territorial governments are responsible for matters pertaining to the administration of justice, which includes both criminal and civil legal aid.

#### Federal contributions to legal aid

Agreements currently exist between the federal and provincial/territorial governments for the shared responsibility of criminal legal aid matters, including legal aid proceedings under the *Young Offenders Act* (YOA) and the new *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (YCJA, see Box 1). Provincial statute matters such as violations under liquor and traffic laws are not cost-shared. The federal contribution to criminal legal aid made by Justice Canada in 2001/02 amounted to \$92 million, an increase of 12% from 2000/01. This amounts to about \$3 per Canadian (see Table 2).

<sup>8</sup> When summed, provincial/territorial contributions (Table 3) plus federal contributions (Table 2) may not equal total government contributions (Table 1) for the following reasons: (i) the total government contributions figure in Table 1 is provided by the legal aid plans, whereas the provincial/territorial and federal contributions figures are obtained from the appropriate government department; (ii) any difference in accounting methods (i.e. cash versus accrual) may cause differences in the fiscal period that contributions are accounted; (iii) legal aid plans may have submitted back claims to the federal government, which are accounted for in the total government contributions figure.

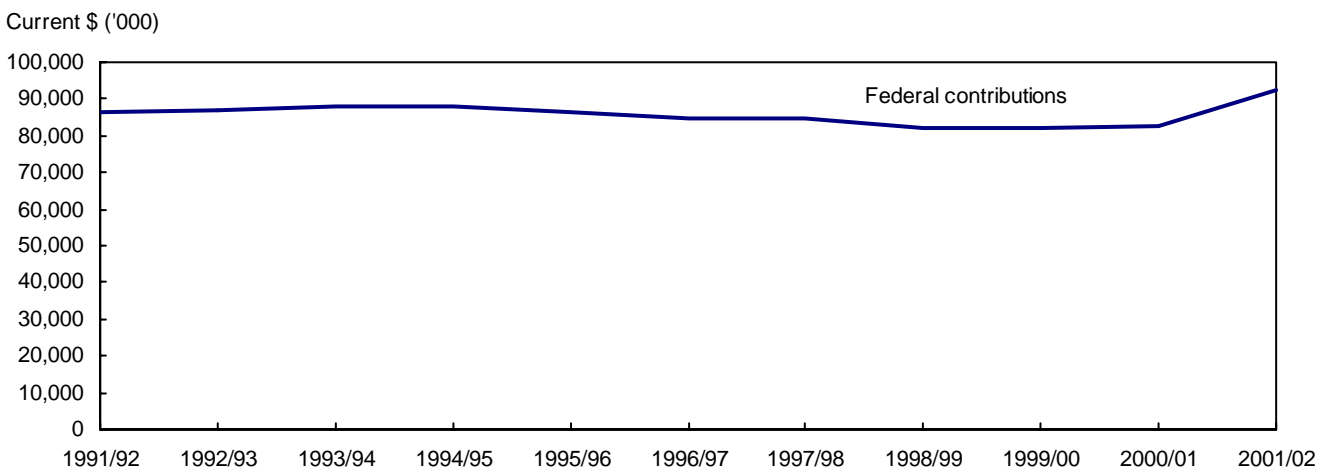
<sup>9</sup> Total revenue includes client contributions credited to the Government of the Northwest Territories consolidated revenue fund and are not available to the plan.

Prior to 1995/96, the federal government contributed to the cost of civil legal aid with the provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP), administered by the then Department of Health and Welfare. On April 1, 1996, the CAP was absorbed into the Canadian Health and Social Transfer (CHST), a federal transfer provided to each province and territory to support provincial health care, post-secondary education, social assistance and social services. Since the provinces and territories are now responsible for the allocation of monies received from the federal government under the CHST, they have more flexibility in distributing the resources according to their own funding priorities. Because of this arrangement, figures for federal contributions no longer include contributions to civil legal aid given that they are not available through the data currently reported to the Legal Aid Survey.

Nationally, the federal government funding of legal aid has fluctuated over the last decade. In particular, between the years 1991/92 and 1994/95<sup>10</sup>, annual federal contributions increased steadily to a high of \$88 million. Since 1995/96, the amount of funding has decreased steadily, reaching a low of \$82 million in 1998/99. The \$92 million figure in 2001/02 marked the largest federal contribution to legal aid in over 10 years (see Figure 1).

Figure 1

**Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid in Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02**



**Note:** Federal contributions figures prior to 1995/96 include federal contributions to civil legal aid under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP).

**Source:** Department of Justice Canada.

The drop in federal contributions for 1995/96 may be due in part to the termination of the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP) and thus the figures only reflected the amount contributed to criminal legal aid. The large increase reported in 2001/02 is in part explained by the one-time agreement made between the federal and provincial/territorial governments whereby the federal government agreed to provide additional funding for criminal legal aid in order to alleviate some of the financial pressures these jurisdictions were facing.

**Provincial and territorial contributions to legal aid**

Overall in 2001/02, provincial and territorial government contributions to legal aid plans for both criminal and civil matters amounted to \$443 million, the equivalent of \$14 per capita. This figure represents a 12% increase from the previous year (see Table 3).

At the national level, the trend in provincial/territorial government funding has fluctuated over the period from 1991/92 to 2001/02. After an increase in 1992/93, provincial/territorial contributions to both criminal and civil legal aid remained relatively stable until 1996/97. At that time, provincial/territorial contributions rose considerably to \$416 million. Small decreases were reported in both 1999/00 and 2000/01, before funding increased to the ten-year high of

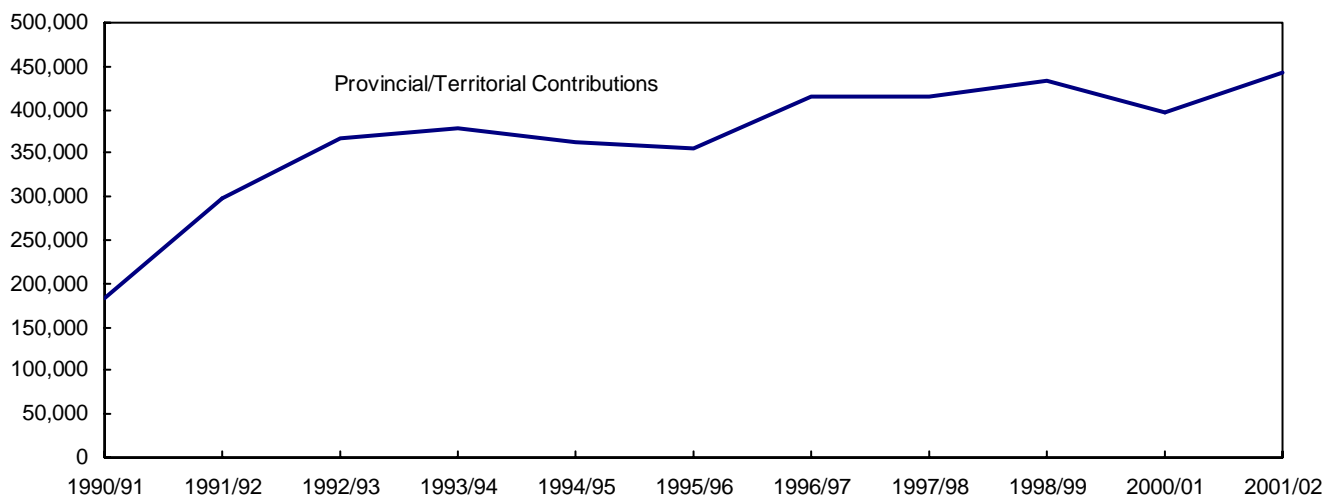
<sup>10</sup> Federal contributions figures prior to 1995/96 include federal contributions to civil legal aid under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP).

\$443 million in 2001/02 (see Figure 2). The rise in provincial/territorial contributions reported in 1996/97 may reflect the change from CAP to CHST as the major provincial/territorial funding mechanism for civil legal aid.

Figure 2

### Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid in Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02

Current \$ ('000)



Source: Provincial and Territorial Departments of Justice.

#### Box 1: The Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA) and Legal Aid

On May 29, 2001, Bill C-7, known as the *Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA)*, was passed and replaced the *Young Offenders Act (YOA)*. The new act, which takes effect in April 2003, is designed to improve the youth justice system by providing a clear and coherent legislative direction and defining the Declaration of Principle – the primary source of principles to guide decision-making under the Act. The YCJA attempts to find alternatives to court appearances for less serious offences, and strives to use community-based approaches and much greater victim involvement, with an emphasis on early intervention and reintegration. This also frees up the courts to focus on crimes of a more serious nature.<sup>11</sup>

As with the YOA, youth under the YCJA retain the right to counsel, and the youth justice court or the review board can refer them to a legal aid program as needs warrant (Part 3, Section 25(4)(a)). As well, in most jurisdictions, youth aged 12 to 17 may apply for legal aid when they have been charged with a criminal offence.

#### Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries

Client contributions refer to monies collected from individuals receiving legal aid services, while cost recoveries consist of the monies recovered from a judgement, award, or settlement. In 2001/02, client contributions to legal aid and cost recoveries amounted to \$21 million, an increase of 31% from the previous year. Nevertheless, the figure for client contributions and cost recoveries as a proportion of total revenues has remained stable over the last 5 years, between 3% and 4% of total legal aid revenue (see Table 1).

While the client contributions and cost recovery figures in the provinces and territories have also remained relatively stable over the past 5 years, there is variation among jurisdictions. For instance, the figure for client contributions and cost recoveries as a proportion of total revenues ranged from a high of 9% in Manitoba to a low of 1% in Quebec in 2001/02.

<sup>11</sup> For further information, see Department of Justice Canada <http://www.canada.justice.gc.ca> (Accessed September 30, 2002).

### **Contributions from the Legal Profession**

Contributions from the legal profession include all monies received from the law profession (i.e., levies) other than trust account interest amounts. In 2001/02, contributions of the legal profession amounted to \$6 million; a figure that accounted for 1% of legal aid plan revenues, relatively unchanged from the previous year. Over the last 5 years, contributions from the legal profession, at the national level, have declined from 2% to 1% of legal aid plan revenues (see Table 1).

This drop in funding by the legal profession can be accounted for by changes to legal aid in Ontario. In April 1999, the Law Society of Upper Canada relinquished control and the administration of legal aid<sup>12</sup>. In addition, funding by its members to legal aid was eliminated. In 1998/1999 contributions by the Law Society of Upper Canada accounted for 50% of the total contributions of the legal professions in Canada. The elimination of Ontario's contribution explains almost all of the decrease observed from 1998/1999 to 1999/00.

Contributions from the legal profession, as a proportion of total legal aid plan revenues, varies considerably among the provinces and territories. In 2001/02, among jurisdictions where there were contributions from the legal profession, contributions ranged from 3% in New Brunswick to 11% in Manitoba (see Table 1).

### **Other sources of revenue**

Other income sources include interest from lawyer's trust accounts, publication sales, and federal/provincial/territorial grants. The overall total from other sources of income in 2001/02 was \$36 million, a figure that accounted for 6% of total legal aid plan revenues and represented a 21% decline from the previous year. Before dropping in 2001/02, other income sources as a proportion of total revenues rose steadily from 3% in 1997/98 to 9% in 2000/01 (see Table 1).

There were large inter-jurisdictional variations in the proportion of total revenue from other sources of income. In 2001/02, other income sources accounted for the highest proportion of legal aid plan revenues in Alberta (16%), while the lowest proportion was reported by the Quebec legal aid plan at less than 1% (see Table 1).

### **Legal aid plan expenditures**

In 2001/02, legal aid plan expenditures amounted to \$593 million, the equivalent of \$19 per capita (see Figure 3 and Table 4). This figure represents an increase of 16% from the previous year. Of the \$593 million that was spent, 81% was spent on direct legal services, meaning money spent on the provision of legal advice, information, referrals to other agencies, and representation. This includes payments made to private lawyers (see Box 2), as well as service delivery by legal aid plan staff (see Tables 5 and 6). The remaining 19% of expenses incurred by legal aid plans were for central administrative costs and other expenditures including external projects, legal research, public legal education, and grants to other agencies.

#### **Box 2: Legal Aid Tariffs<sup>13</sup>**

Legal aid tariffs of fees apply to private lawyer services and have been established in all jurisdictions. These tariffs outline the standards and guidelines for how private lawyers' accounts should be paid in the areas of criminal, family, and other civil law. Given that the legal aid plans use these tariffs when providing private lawyers with payment for their legal aid cases, they can have a large impact on the amount of plan expenditures allocated to the provision of direct legal aid services.

The tariff may provide for an hourly rate (which currently ranges from \$45 to \$102), or block fees (i.e., a flat fee prescribed for certain types of cases and/or services). In several jurisdictions, the tariff may also depend on the lawyer's years of experience, the type of case, and the level of court in which proceedings will take place. General preparation fees are also covered in the tariffs, and are often specified by the jurisdictions.

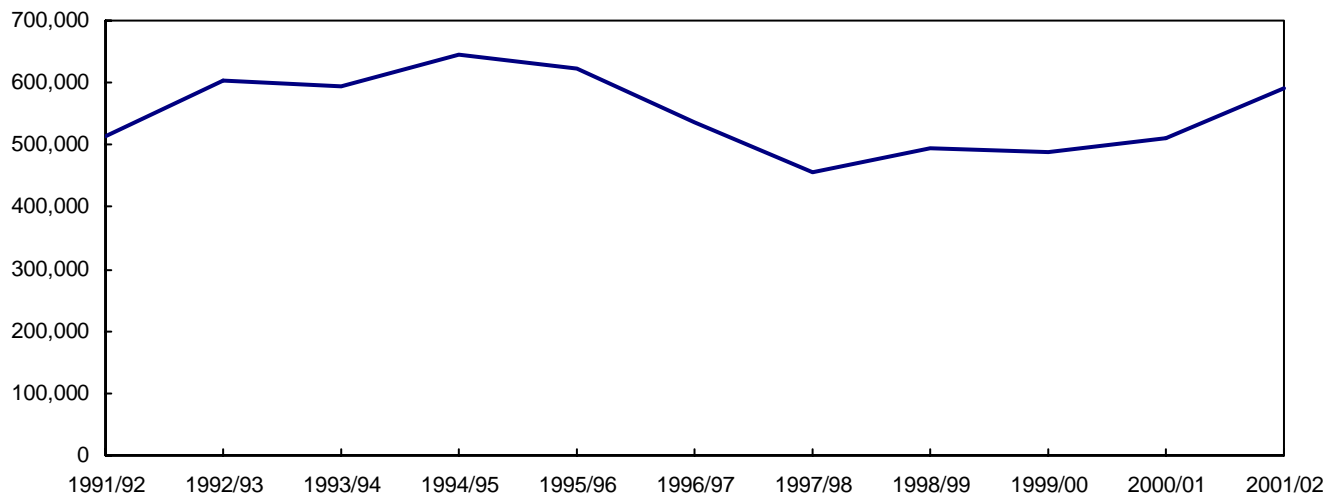
<sup>12</sup> The Ontario Government passed legislation replacing the Legal Aid Act. The new Legal Aid Services Act, 1998 created an arms-length agency as of April 1, 1999 that is called Legal Aid Ontario (LAO). LAO replaced the Law Society of Upper Canada as the governor of legal aid. It operates independently from the Government of Ontario but is accountable to the government for the expenditure of public funds.

<sup>13</sup> The reader is invited to refer to the publication "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations", (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), for more detailed information pertaining to legal aid tariffs in each jurisdiction.

Figure 3

**Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02**

Current \$ ('000)



**Source:** *Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.*

The figure for legal aid plan expenditures has fluctuated over the last five years. In total, the 2001/02 figure represented a 16% increase over the previous year (see Table 4). Increases were also reported in 1998/99 (9%) and 2000/01 (5%), while decreases were reported in both 1997/98 (-15%) and 1999/00 (-1%).

There is considerable variation in per capita expenditures for legal aid in the provinces and territories. In 2001/02, Nunavut (\$124) and the Northwest Territories (\$92) led the way with figures more than four times higher than the national average of \$19 per person, while the lowest per capita figure was reported by Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, both at \$6 (see Table 4). In addition to budget size, these differences partly reflect variations in the nature of the legal aid plans, including the types of legal cases covered, financial eligibility, and mode of service delivery. Other factors may include the socio-economic characteristics of the region and the crime rate. The high per capita expenditure figures reported in the territories could in part reflect the high costs associated with providing services in remote, sparsely populated areas. This is true for the cost of other justice services, such as police, courts and adult corrections.<sup>14</sup>

**Expenses incurred by civil and criminal cases**

More than one-half of the \$482 million spent on direct legal services in 2001/02 was spent on cases involving civil matters rather than criminal matters (55% versus 45%, respectively), a distribution relatively unchanged for the last five years (see Table 6).

There is considerable inter-jurisdictional variation in the distribution of expenses incurred from direct legal aid services provided in criminal versus civil matters. For example, in 2001/02, approximately two-thirds of the direct legal service expenditures in Quebec (62%) and the Northwest Territories (63%) were for civil cases. In contrast, legal aid services provided for criminal cases accounted for 81% of direct legal aid expenditures in New Brunswick (see Table 6). To some extent this variation may reflect the differences in criminal and civil case volumes across jurisdictions. As well, the distribution of expenditures by type of case may represent different provincial/territorial priorities.

**Applications for legal aid**

The number of applications that the provinces and territories receive indicates, to a great extent, the need for legal aid services in Canada. However, since applicants are screened to some degree before an application is filed, the

<sup>14</sup> For further information, see A. Taylor-Butts "Justice Spending in Canada, 2000/01." *Juristat. Catalogue no. 85-002-XPE, Vol. 22, no. 11. Ottawa: Statistics Canada, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, 2002.*

number of applications does not reflect all requests for legal aid assistance. As well, coverage and eligibility requirements change over time, often imposing further restrictions on the types of cases taken on by the legal aid plans.

As mentioned previously, several factors are taken into consideration when assessing legal aid applications. Applicants must meet certain financial eligibility requirements, the matter must meet coverage provisions, and in some cases, the matter must have legal merit. An applicant may be approved for either **summary** or **full services**. **Summary services** include the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service granted to an individual during a formal interview. Alternatively, **full services** constitute more extensive legal assistance. An applicant receiving full service is granted a legal aid certificate or other authorization denoting entitlement to legal services, which may include court representation, in addition to information and advice.<sup>15</sup>

### Box 3: Who's Applying for Legal Aid?

The Legal Aid Survey is an aggregate survey, meaning that there is no information on individual cases, and data are collected and reported for pre-defined categories. As a result, survey findings cannot be used to say anything about who is applying for or using legal aid. However, legal aid plans may collect this information from legal aid applications.

For example, in 2001/02 the Saskatchewan Legal Aid commission provided information on the characteristics of some of their applicants and clients in its Annual Report.<sup>16</sup> Of those applicants, 81% were in receipt of social assistance and approximately 71% of full service applicants identified themselves as being of aboriginal descent. The commission also provided some information specific to clients: 65% of legal aid clients were male and 35% were female.

In 2001/02, 838,561 applications<sup>17</sup> for legal assistance (both summary and full services) were submitted to legal aid plans across Canada, a figure virtually unchanged from 2000/01. After a decrease in 1997/98, the total number of applications rose in 1998/99 and has varied only slightly since (see Table 7).

In most jurisdictions,<sup>18</sup> the majority of legal aid applications received in 2001/02 were for criminal matters rather than civil matters. For example, in New Brunswick almost 9 in 10 applications for legal aid (86%) were for criminal matters. High proportions were also reported by Saskatchewan (75%), Yukon Territory (71%), and Nova Scotia and Alberta (both at 69%). In contrast, in British Columbia and Quebec, the majority of applications were for civil matters, 64% and 58% respectively. Generally, the large majority of criminal matters involved an adult applicant, while the civil matters were primarily family-related cases (see Table 7a).

### Box 4: Approval Rates for Legal Aid

An approval "rate" for legal aid applications cannot be calculated using data from the Legal Aid Survey because approved and/or refused applications are carried over from one year to another and those delayed in processing cannot be separated from current fiscal year applications. As well, the counts for approved applications do not include the number of approved applications for summary services and therefore the rates would underestimate the extent of legal aid services provided.

### Approved legal aid applications

Unlike the counts for total and refused applications, those for approved legal aid applications refer to full service applications only, since many jurisdictions cannot report the number of approved summary service applications to the Legal Aid Survey. In 2001/02, 510,818 applications were approved for full legal aid services in Canada (see Table 8), representing a 1% decrease from the previous year and the first decrease reported since 1997/98.

<sup>15</sup> Total and refused application counts presented here include both summary and full service applications, whereas approved applications refer to full service applications only.

<sup>16</sup> For further information, see Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission "Annual Report 2001-2002."

<sup>17</sup> All total application figures mentioned in this report do not include Prince Edward Island, since only counts of approved applications are maintained.

<sup>18</sup> With the exception of Ontario, jurisdictions reporting data to the Legal Aid Survey are able to break the total down by civil and criminal applications.

Approved full service applications for 2001/02 decreased considerably (-57%) in New Brunswick (see Table 8). This decrease reflects administrative changes made in this province; most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of service overall, these administrative changes mean that the counts are not comparable with previous years. Many other jurisdictions reported decreases in approved applications in 2001/02 including British Columbia (-7%), Saskatchewan (-6%)<sup>19</sup>, and Ontario (-5%). Alternatively, the Yukon Territory reported a substantial increase (20%) in approved caseload. Prince Edward Island and Alberta followed with increases of 17% and 8% respectively (see Table 8).

### ***Type of matters approved for legal aid services***

In 2001/02, civil matters accounted for slightly more than one-half (53%) of approved full service legal aid cases at the national level, a figure relatively unchanged over the past 5 years (see Table 8).

In contrast to the overall picture, most jurisdictions approved more criminal applications than civil, though there was wide variation in the proportion of approved full service applications involving civil and criminal matters. For instance, in 2001/02, the large majority of the approved full service applications in New Brunswick (84%) and Prince Edward Island (82%) were for criminal cases. In contrast, civil matters accounted for almost two-thirds (60%) of approved full service applications in Quebec and more than half (58%) in Ontario (see Table 8). These two provinces with their high volume of applications were largely responsible for the overall results.

These differences may be explained by the coverage requirements that each jurisdiction adopts in its legal aid plan. For example, Quebec provides for much broader coverage of civil cases than most of the other jurisdictions. This coverage includes applications for income security, auto and employment insurance, and workers compensation benefits. Prince Edward Island, on the other hand, extends coverage to few civil cases.

### ***Refused legal aid applications***

Legal aid plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed. For example, when potential clients inquire about legal aid services, they may find out that their type of case is not covered by the legal aid plan and therefore they do not submit an application.

The counts for refused legal aid applications reported to the Legal Aid Survey do not include refusals that result from pre-screening measures. In total, the number of refused legal aid applications increased 7% in 2001/02 totalling 118,491, compared to 110,683 in 2000/01<sup>20</sup> (see Table 11). Over the last 5 years, the number of refused applications declined steadily between 1997/98 and 1999/00 and increased in both 2000/01 and 2001/02.

With the exception of British Columbia, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut, each of the provinces and territories reporting data on refused applications also reported an increase in the number of refused applications in 2001/02. The largest increase was observed in Nova Scotia at 24%, followed by Ontario and New Brunswick, at 14% and 12% respectively (see Table 11).

Many jurisdictions are able to report to the Legal Aid Survey the reasons why applications for legal aid services are refused. For example, there were 150 refused applications in the Yukon Territory in 2001/02. Of these refused applications, approximately one-third (35%) were found to be financially ineligible, 34% were refused because of coverage restrictions, and 27% were not approved because of non-compliance/abuse, for example, failing to cooperate with the legal aid lawyer (see Table 11). In comparison, more than half (61%) of the 40,132 refused applications in Quebec in 2001/02 were refused because the applicant was financially ineligible. Another 20% were not approved because of coverage restrictions, and 4% showed a lack of merit.

<sup>19</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

<sup>20</sup> Refused application counts exclude Prince Edward Island since only counts of approved applications are maintained.

**Box 5: Trends in Legal Aid Caseload**

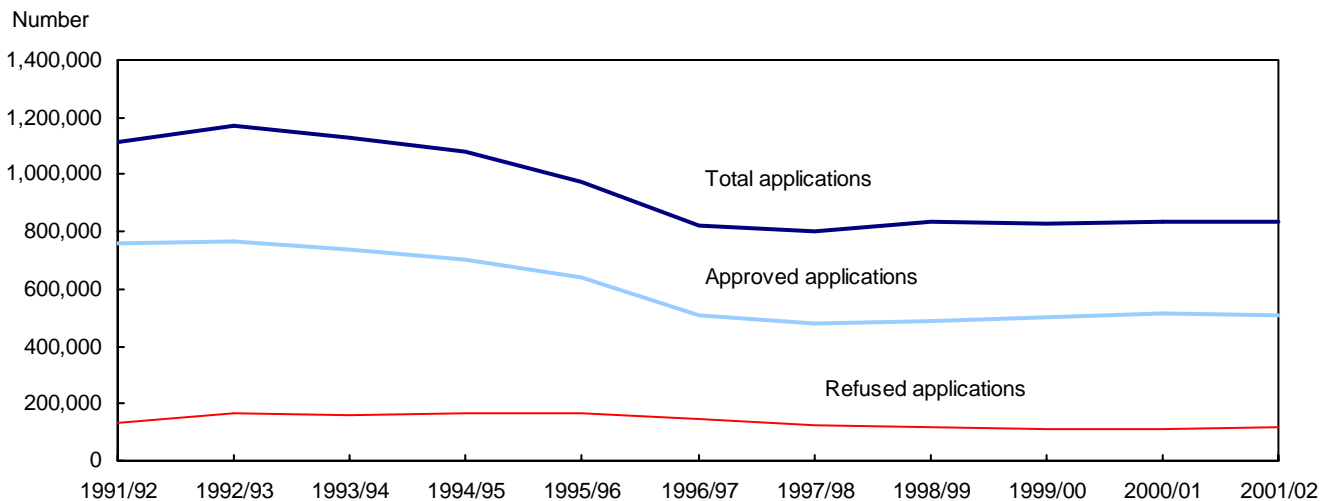
Generally, over the last 10 years, the trend has been a reduction in both the number of people applying for legal aid and the number of applications being approved for full service.

After peaking at about 1.2 million in 1992/93, applications for legal aid services at the national level decreased steadily, reaching a low of 801,904 applications in 1997/98. A number of factors specific to the plans themselves may have contributed to this decline including: pre-screening procedures, changes in legal aid coverage, stricter eligibility requirements, and an increased use of duty counsel or *pro bono* services (services without charge) provided by private lawyers. Following five years of decline, the total number of legal aid applications rose again in 1998/99 and has varied only slightly since (see Figure 4 and Table 7).

A similar trend is seen with the approved legal aid applications. The year 1992/93 marked a 10-year high with approved applications reaching 766,037. Following this, there was a consistent year-to-year decline until 1998/99. Approved applications rose slightly between 1998/99 and 2000/01 before declining again in 2001/02. While the number of refused applications also increased in 1992/93, it has remained relatively stable over the past 10 years.

Figure 4

**Legal Aid Applications, Approved and Refused, Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02 <sup>1</sup>**



<sup>1</sup> The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the time period the application is made. Typically most applications are filed and assessed within the same time period so the number carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total application count in is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

**Staffing**

The total number of personnel in legal aid offices in Canada in 2001/02 was 3,001; this represents a 2% increase from the previous year and the highest number of legal aid employees since 1994/95. Among the provinces and territories, the number of total legal aid plan personnel ranged from 7 in Prince Edward Island to 1,136 in Ontario in 2001/02 (see Table 12).

In 2001/02, lawyers accounted for 36% of all legal aid plan staff; a figure relatively unchanged over the past 5 years (see Table 12). The remaining 64% of staff were non-lawyers, including administrative staff, law students, accountants, research staff, librarians and others who ensure the accessibility and productivity of the legal aid plans.



Among the jurisdictions, there is a wide variation in the proportion of legal aid plan staff who are lawyers. This is related to the type of legal aid delivery system that has been adopted. Generally, the provinces with judicare systems employ proportionately fewer lawyers than do the provinces operating staff systems. For example, 29% of staff in Alberta were lawyers, compared to 54% in Nova Scotia (see Table 12).

In 2000/01, lawyers accounted for the majority (63%) of direct legal service staff whose primary function is to deliver legal assistance and/or legal representation directly to clients. A small proportion (12%) of lawyers took part in functions not involving the provision of legal advice/and or representation directly to clients (see Table 12).

#### **Box 6: Participation of lawyers in the delivery of legal aid services**

Across Canada in 2001, there were 51,850 lawyers registered as insured practising members of the provincial and territorial bars.<sup>21</sup> Not every practising lawyer participates in the delivery of legal aid services.

Overall, 12,024 lawyers provided legal aid assistance in 2001/02, representing an estimated one-quarter of insured bar members. The large majority of these lawyers (91%) were private lawyers – totalling 10,959 in 2001/02 (see Table 13). The remaining 9% of lawyers (1,065) providing legal aid assistance were legal aid plan (staff) lawyers. The number and distribution of private and staff lawyers participating in the provision of legal aid services has remained relatively stable over the past 5 years.

While private lawyers consistently make up the majority of lawyers providing legal aid, the proportions among the provinces and territories do vary. For example, of the 1,470 lawyers who provided legal aid services in Alberta, 96% of them were private lawyers. In contrast, private lawyers represented 38% of those providing legal aid in Nunavut (see Table 13). Again, this is related to the type of delivery system in place.

#### **Box 7: Legal aid duty counsel services**

In addition to legal aid services, most jurisdictions have a duty counsel system administered by the legal aid plans. Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make a court appearance. Duty counsel lawyers are available to guide clients in obtaining legal services, give on-the-spot advice or representation, and provide immediate assistance at arrest and detention.

Lawyers who provide duty counsel services are most often at a location other than a legal aid office. Instead, they may be located in criminal courts (both adult and youth), family courts, or at points of entry into Canada, psychiatric institutions and other civil venues.<sup>22</sup> The extent to which they are present in these locations differs by jurisdiction. Duty counsel services are provided by staff lawyers in some jurisdictions, and by private lawyers in others. The provision of duty counsel services does not bar the recipient from subsequent application for legal aid services.

In Prince Edward Island, formal duty counsel is not provided unless persons are eligible for legal aid. Instead, staff lawyers working for the legal aid plans may provide legal advice and assistance in family and criminal matters to applicants, if necessary.<sup>23</sup>

Most jurisdictions are able to report information on duty counsel services to the Legal Aid Survey. For example, duty counsel services were provided 6,891 times in Nova Scotia in 2001/02 (see Table 14). Almost all of these services were used for criminal matters and the large majority (88%) involved an adult in need of services, rather than a youth (see Table 14a).

In comparison, Ontario reported that duty counsel services were provided 805,156 times in 2001/02 (see Table 14). While the large majority (82%) of these service events involved criminal matters, almost 1 in 5 (18%) did involve civil matters. Unlike the situation in Nova Scotia, the services provided for criminal matters were more equally divided among the adults and youth in need of services (58% versus 42%, respectively). Seven in ten service events involving civil matters in Ontario, in 2001/02, were for cases involving family matters (see Table 14a).

<sup>21</sup> The Bar member counts are provided by the Federation of Law Societies of Canada and represent insured practicing lawyers. The data are based on end of December counts rather than fiscal year counts.

<sup>22</sup> For further information, see *Prairie Research Associates Legal Aid Duty Counsel Systems in Canada: Summary Report*. Ottawa: Department of Justice Canada, 1994.

<sup>23</sup> The reader is invited to refer to the publication *Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations*, (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), for more detailed information pertaining to legal aid coverage and duty counsel in each jurisdiction.

## METHODOLOGY

The Legal Aid Survey is an annual survey first conducted in 1983/84. Data are collected through a survey questionnaire that is completed by the 13 legal aid plans in Canada. The survey provides the justice community, academics and the public with information on revenues, expenditures, personnel, and caseload statistics associated with the delivery and administration of legal aid in Canada.

It is important to note that some limitations on coverage of the survey do exist. While the Legal Aid Survey is intended to be a national survey, there has been no coverage for Newfoundland and Labrador since 1998/99. Also, some legal aid plans are unable to report all of the survey data elements collected by the Legal Aid Survey. The absence of data makes it difficult to make direct comparisons between jurisdictions or create a full national picture of Legal Aid in Canada.

The majority of information presented in this publication comes from the Legal Aid Survey. However, data on provincial/territorial government financial contributions are obtained from the appropriate departments responsible for justice matters. Justice Canada provides the figures for federal contributions for criminal legal aid. Data on provincial and territorial Bar membership are obtained from the Federation of Law Societies of Canada.

Per capita figures are based on population estimates that come from the *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001* report produced by Statistics Canada, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1<sup>st</sup>: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001 (see Table 18).

To adjust for the effects of inflation, constant 1992/1993 dollar figures have been calculated using Statistics Canada's *Consumer Price Index* (CPI) with a base year of 1992=100 (Catalogue No. 62-001) (see Table 19).

## GLOSSARY

**Accrual based accounting** refers to the recognition of revenues in the period in which they are earned and the deduction of expenses incurred in generating these revenues.

**Active bar members** include the total number of lawyers certified and insured to practise in the jurisdiction.

**Adult** refers to persons 18 years of age and older.

**Appeal** refers to an appeal of a lower court or administrative tribunal decision, not an appeal of a refused application. Each application (dossier) is counted despite the fact that the matter may have been dealt with by the plan in the past.

An **application** refers to a formal request, evidenced in writing, whereby a person applies to a legal aid office for assistance. When aggregated, the total number of applications reflects the number of individual requests for summary and full service assistance, rather than the total number of persons seeking assistance. Formal requests for assistance are recorded on the intake document used by the legal aid office. Related legal matters enumerated at the time of contact with the office are included on one application, regardless of the requirement for a court appearance. If a matter related to that on the original application arises at a later date (other than appeal), a new application is not filed. Separate applications are counted for criminal and civil matters. The total number of applications reported for the fiscal year include all such applications filed during that time, irrespective of when the application was approved or rejected. The count excludes requests for duty counsel services.

**Approved application for full service** refers to an application for legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services. Once an application is approved for full service, it is not subsequently counted as a summary service although in some cases, relatively little service may be required to fulfil the request. This count measures the number of units of service rather than the number of persons assisted, and is mutually exclusive of all summary service (including written legal opinions) and duty counsel services.

**Approved application for summary services** refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service to an individual during a formal interview. It can include simple legal tasks such as making a telephone call or drafting a letter on behalf of a client. Excluded are inquiries made at the “front desk” of the legal aid office or telephone (“hot-line”) inquiries. Summary services are provided to individuals in two circumstances: a written request has been submitted at the office, or a verbal request has been made. Only written requests are included in the count. No file (dossier) is opened for the client provided summary services. This count excludes: any application which requested extensive legal assistance (full service) but received summary service upon refusal; applications originally approved for full service but subsequently rendered summary services; and duty counsel services. The count measures the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted.

**Cash basis accounting** – refers to a system in which revenues are not recorded until received in cash and expenses are assigned to the period in which cash payment is made.

**Central administrative expenditures** include monies spent on head office functions and on offices that do not employ staff to advise and represent clients.

**Client contributions** refer to monies received from the aided person for legal assistance; flat user fees are included.

**Contributions of the legal profession** refer to monies received from the law profession (i.e., levies) other than trust account interest reported separately.

**Cost recoveries** refer to the party costs ordered or agreed to be recovered in the case. Includes monies recovered from a judgement, award or settlement.

**Coverage restrictions** refer to applications refused on the grounds that the legal matter is not covered by the Legal Aid Plan.

**Criminal duty counsel** refers to services in criminal matters that are generally provided at a court or place of detention.

**Direct legal service expenditures** are the sum payments made to private law firms and the costs of legal service delivery by Plan staff. These expenditures include monies spent on the provision of legal advice and representation services to clients including special target groups. All law office and contracted community clinic expenses are included (i.e., staff salaries, benefits and overhead expenses). Central administrative expenses and other expenses of the Plan are excluded.

**Direct legal service staff** refers to persons whose primary function is to deliver legal assistance and/or legal representation directly to clients. Notaries are included in the staff lawyer count. Paralegals are included in the non-lawyer count.

**Duty counsel services** refer to legal services provided without charge by a lawyer at a location other than a legal aid office, where the person assisted had not previously applied in writing for services to be rendered. Cases coming before a circuit court are typically provided duty counsel services. Consequently, circuit court cases are included in the duty counsel service count rather than in the approved application count. Only circuit court matters granted a delay are included in the approved application count. The provision of duty counsel services does not bar the recipient from subsequent application for legal aid services. This count measures the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted, and is mutually exclusive of both the summary service and approved application counts.

**Expenditures** refer to the actual gross dollars expended by the Plan in a given fiscal year. Expenditures made on behalf of the Plan by other agencies are not included. Total expenditures are the sum of expenditures on direct legal service, other program expenditures, central administrative expenditures and any other expenditure.

**External project expenditures** (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan on projects undertaken external to the Plan (e.g. university clinics). Note that funding of community clinics is not included here.

**Family matters** refer to proceedings related to divorce, separation, maintenance, custody/access, wardship/child protection, and all other matters of a family law nature (e.g. adoption, change of name and mediation proceedings).

**Federal government contribution to Criminal Legal Aid** refers to monies contributed by Justice Canada.

**Financial ineligibility** refers to a refusal for legal aid based on some financial information disclosed by the applicant pertaining to his/her income, assets and liabilities.

**Government contributions** figures are reported by the legal aid plans and refer to both federal and provincial/territorial monies allocated to the Plan through the provincial or territorial government. A detailed breakdown of federal contributions made through the separate federal/provincial or territorial cost-sharing agreements to criminal adult legal aid, young offender legal aid and civil legal aid are not reported to the Legal Aid Survey since monies are generally directed to the consolidated revenue fund of the province and not to the Plans directly.

**Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement** refers to the informal agreement among Legal Aid Plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers. Under the terms of the agreement, applicants must request legal aid in their province or territory of residence rather than in the province or territory where the legal recourse is sought. An approved application is then forwarded to the Plan which will provide the legal aid service. **Incoming dossiers** refer to the number of applications approved for civil legal aid by other provincial or territorial Plans and forwarded to the Plan for service. **Outgoing dossiers** refer to the number of applications for civil legal aid that are approved by the Plan and then forwarded to other provincial or territorial Plans for service.

**Lack of merit** refers to applications refused because the nature of the case or the seriousness of the matter does not warrant legal assistance.

**Legal research expenditures** (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan for conducting research related to legal matters. This component excludes the cost of maintaining libraries.

**Legal research staff** (included in Other staff) refers to persons working within a specific program area conducting research related to legal matters. This excludes persons maintaining Plan libraries.

**Non-compliance/abuse** refers to a refusal for legal aid based on either an applicant's prior or current experience with the Plan. These refusals include applications where similar services were already rendered; services applied for are abusive of the legal process; or failure to cooperate with the legal aid lawyer.

**Non-resident lawyers** refers to those lawyers who practise law in a particular province or territory, however do not permanently reside in that same province or territory.

**Number of private bar lawyers who provided services** includes those active members of the private bar who actually delivered legal services and billed the Plan during the fiscal year. Active bar members include the total number of lawyers certified and insured to practice in the jurisdiction. Government employed and legal aid staff lawyers are excluded. Notaries are included in the total counts provided

**Other civil matters** refer to all other civil proceedings which are not of a family nature.

**Other expenditures** refer to any other monies expended by the Plan on functions not accounted for in any other expenditure category (e.g. capital expenditures).

**Other program expenditures** includes monies spent on external project expenditures, legal research activities, public legal education and grants to other agencies.

**Other reasons** refer to reasons for refusing an application other than financial ineligibility. Other reasons may include: coverage restrictions, lack of merit or non-compliance/ abuse.

**Other staff** refers to persons whose primary function does not involve the provision of legal advice and/or representation directly to clients; for example, lawyers performing primarily administrative functions, article clerks, accountants, librarians, law students, clerical staff, public legal education staff, and legal research staff.

**Other sources** refer to revenues that have not already been accounted for in any other revenue category.

**Personnel resources** refer to the actual number of staff employed by the Plan, as of March 31<sup>st</sup>. These data are broken down in two ways: by type of service provided and by type of personnel. The type of personnel on staff with the Plans are divided into: lawyer and non-lawyer counts. Staff lawyers refer to lawyers who are hired by the Legal Aid Plan to work from the legal aid office. Salaries are paid by the Plan.

**Private law firm expenditures** include fees and disbursements, together with other specific costs (e.g. travel expenses) incurred by private lawyers for the provision of legal services to legal aid clients.

**Provincial and territorial contributions** refer to monies contributed by the provinces and territories to the Legal Aid Plans.

**Provincial and territorial matters** refer to those offences under provincial or territorial statutory responsibility. Also included are infractions under municipal by-laws.

**Public legal education expenditures** (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan on preventive law programs, educational programs and publicity.

**Public legal education staff** (included in Other staff) refers to persons working within a specific program area conducting preventive law programs, educational programs and/or publicity.

**Refused applications** refer to all formal requests for legal aid evidenced in writing that have been denied legal services. This total includes applications for which no services have been approved, as well as those applications denied for full service that subsequently receive summary service. An application can be refused, appealed and still refused. Only the initial refusal is counted. Reasons for refusal are a product of legislative and policy restrictions. If an application involves two reasons for refusal, the most important is counted as the main reason.

**Revenue** refers to all monies received directly by the Legal Aid Plan during a given fiscal year. Funds received for specific projects from agencies external to the Plan are not included as revenue.

**Staff direct legal service expenditures** include monies spent on the provision of legal advice and representation services by Plan staff to clients, including special target groups. All law office and contracted community clinic expenses are included (i.e. staff salaries, benefits, and overhead expenses). These expenditures include, for example, professional and support staff salaries and benefits, legal disbursements and overhead costs of direct legal service offices. Associated overhead includes the cost of office supplies, equipment and maintenance, conferences, meetings, membership expenses, rent, etc. **Central administrative expenses and other expenses (e.g. capital expenditures) are excluded.**

**Summary service** refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service to an individual during a formal interview. It can include simple legal tasks such as making a telephone call or drafting a letter on behalf of a client. Excluded are inquiries made at the “front desk” of the legal aid office, or telephone (“hot line”) inquiries. Summary services are provided to individuals in two circumstances: a written request has been submitted at the office, or a verbal request has been made. Only written requests are included in the count. A **written request** refers to a request of assistance as evidenced by the completion of a legal aid application. A **verbal request** refers to a request by a non-applicant made in-person at a legal aid office or by telephone to a direct legal service professional. Summary services may be provided to fulfil the request itself or follow the refusal of a written request for more extensive legal service (full-service). Once an application is approved for full service, it is not subsequently included in a summary service count although relatively little service may be provided. Also, no file (dossier) is opened for the client provided summary services. Summary service counts measure the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted, and are mutually exclusive of both the approved full service application and duty counsel counts.

**Total Bar member count** refers to the number of insured practising lawyers listed by the Federation of Law Societies of Canada. Lawyers who are retired or non-active are excluded. Private and public sector lawyers are included. Non-resident lawyers are included in the province of practice.

**Youth** refers to persons who are 12 years of age or older, but under 18 years of age under federal and provincial statutes. Two provinces (Ontario and Nova Scotia) have designated maximum age for youth at 15 years of age for most provincial/municipal matters.

## DATA TABLES

**Table 1**  
**Legal Aid Plan Revenues by Type of Revenue**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Revenue		Government Contributions <sup>1</sup>		Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries		Contributions of the Legal Profession		Other <sup>2</sup>	
	\$'000		\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>										
1997-98	<b>5,350</b>		5,243	98	8	0	69	1	30	1
1998-99	<b>5,899</b>		5,488	93	27	0	334	6	50	1
1999-00	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>										
1997-98	<b>543<sup>r</sup></b>		543 <sup>r</sup>	100	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	<b>595<sup>r</sup></b>		561 <sup>r</sup>	94	...	...	...	...	34	6
1999-00	<b>695</b>		610	88	...	...	...	...	85	12
2000-01	<b>736</b>		655	89	...	...	...	...	81	11
2001-02	<b>777</b>		702	90	...	...	...	...	75	10
<b>Nova Scotia</b>										
1997-98	<b>10,354</b>		10,248	99	3	0	...	...	103	1
1998-99	<b>10,950</b>		10,734	98	37	0	...	...	179	2
1999-00	<b>11,435</b>		11,207	98	13	0	...	...	215	2
2000-01	<b>11,654</b>		11,375	98	15	0	...	...	264	2
2001-02	<b>13,070</b>		12,526	96	3	0	...	...	541	4
<b>New Brunswick<sup>3</sup></b>										
1997-98	<b>3,806</b>		3,278	86	96	3	220	6	212	6
1998-99	<b>4,050</b>		3,524	87	98	2	160	4	268	7
1999-00	<b>5,058</b>		4,521	89	101	2	100	2	336	7
2000-01	<b>4,650</b>		3,913	84	93	2	295	6	349	8
2001-02	<b>4,729</b>		3,873	82	122	3	150	3	583	12
<b>Quebec</b>										
1997-98	<b>115,966</b>		114,963	99	668	1	...	...	335	0
1998-99	<b>129,645</b>		128,268	99	914	1	...	...	463	0
1999-00	<b>105,481</b>		103,874	98	1,123	1	...	...	484	0
2000-01	<b>107,996</b>		106,097	98	1,389	1	...	...	510	0
2001-02	<b>120,958</b>		119,087	98	1,511	1	...	...	360	0
<b>Ontario</b>										
1997-98	<b>257,940</b>		230,796	89	9,804	4	5,704	2	11,636	5
1998-99	<b>272,854</b>		231,588	85	12,361	5	4,365	2	24,540	9
1999-00	<b>268,539</b>		230,992	86	10,807	4	0	0	26,740	10
2000-01	<b>249,544</b>		201,626	81	9,791	4	0	0	38,127	15
2001-02	<b>288,316</b>		246,695	86	15,001	5	0	0	26,620	9
<b>Manitoba</b>										
1997-98	<b>15,289</b>		12,957	85	1,316	9	984	6	32	0
1998-99	<b>15,335</b>		12,994	85	1,478	10	835	5	28	0
1999-00	<b>17,590</b>		14,179	81	1,694	10	1,687	10	30	0
2000-01	<b>18,060</b>		14,657	81	1,838	10	1,524	8	41	0
2001-02	<b>19,348</b>		15,446	80	1,711	9	2,089	11	102	1
<b>Saskatchewan</b>										
1997-98	<b>9,534</b>		9,432	99	63	1	...	...	39	0
1998-99	<b>9,953</b>		9,825	99	55	1	...	...	73	1
1999-00	<b>10,690</b>		10,565	99	52	0	...	...	73	1
2000-01	<b>11,052</b>		10,897	99	43	0	...	...	112	1
2001-02	<b>11,744</b>		11,415	97	39	0	...	...	290	2
<b>Alberta</b>										
1997-98	<b>26,641</b>		22,542	85	2,300	9	...	...	1,799	7
1998-99	<b>27,012</b>		22,542	83	2,166	8	...	...	2,304	9
1999-00	<b>27,680</b>		20,742	75	2,360	9	...	...	4,578	17
2000-01	<b>29,545</b>		22,542	76	2,579	9	...	...	4,424	15
2001-02	<b>35,529</b>		27,242	77	2,674	8	...	...	5,613	16



**Table 1**  
**Legal Aid Plan Revenues by Type of Revenue – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Revenue	Government Contributions <sup>1</sup>		Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries		Contributions of the Legal Profession		Other <sup>2</sup>		
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	
<b>British Columbia</b>										
1997-98	86,230	82,171	95	214	0	3,500	4	345	0	
1998-99	86,213	82,035	95	187	0	2,975	3	1,016	1	
1999-00	86,545	81,810	95	199	0	3,175	4	1,361	2	
2000-01	88,324	82,953	94	533	1	3,289	4	1,549	2	
2001-02	93,718	88,776	95	231	0	3,389	4	1,322	1	
<b>Yukon Territory</b>										
1997-98	864	856	99	8	1	...	...	0	0	
1998-99	938	931	99	7	1	...	...	0	0	
1999-00	978	968	99	10	1	...	...	0	0	
2000-01	1,391	1,356	97	34	2	...	...	1	0	
2001-02	1,429	1,389	97	24	2	...	...	16	1	
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>4</sup></b>										
1997-98	5,395	5,395	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1998-99	5,412	5,412	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1999-00	6,257	5,697	91	...	...	...	...	560	9	
2000-01	3,511	3,511	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2001-02	3,747	3,747	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
<b>Nunavut<sup>5</sup></b>										
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2000-01	2,842	2,840	100	2	0	...	...	...	...	
2001-02	3,603	3,390	94	1	0	...	...	212	6	
<b>TOTAL</b>										
1997-98	537,912	498,424	93	14,480	3	10,477	2	14,531	3	
1998-99	568,856	513,902	90	17,330	3	8,669	2	28,955	5	
1999-00	540,948	485,165	90	16,359	3	4,962	1	34,462	6	
2000-01	529,305	462,422	87	16,317	3	5,108	1	45,458	9	
2001-02	596,967	534,288	90	21,317	4	5,628	1	35,734	6	

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> When summed, provincial/territorial contributions (Table 3) plus federal contributions (Table 2) may not equal total government contributions (Table 1) for the following reasons: (i) the total government contributions figure in Table 1 is provided by the legal aid plans, whereas the provincial/territorial and federal contributions figures are obtained from the appropriate government department; (ii) any difference in accounting methods (i.e. cash versus accrual) may cause differences in the fiscal period that contributions are accounted for; and (iii) legal aid plans may have submitted back claims to the federal government, which are accounted for in the total government contributions figure.

<sup>2</sup> The other category may include, among others, revenue from investments, research sales, and general interest earnings.

<sup>3</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>4</sup> Total revenue includes client contributions credited to the Government of the Northwest Territories consolidated revenue fund and are not available to the plan. In 1999/00, government contributions for the Northwest Territories include \$2,410,882 for Nunavut.

<sup>5</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 2**  
**Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Criminal Matters, Current and Constant Dollars<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars		1992 Constant Dollars <sup>2</sup>	
	TOTAL	Per Capita <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL	Per Capita <sup>3</sup>
	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>				
1997-98	1,653	2.98 <sup>r</sup>	1,541	2.78
1998-99	1,571	2.88	1,451	2.66
1999-00	1,557	2.88	1,400	2.59
2000-01	1,546	2.88	1,353	2.52
2001-02	1,687	3.16	1,444	2.70
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>				
1997-98	237	1.73 <sup>r</sup>	221	1.61
1998-99	248	1.81	229	1.67
1999-00	254	1.85	228	1.66
2000-01	262	1.90	229	1.66
2001-02	321	2.31	274	1.98
<b>Nova Scotia</b>				
1997-98	3,037	3.25 <sup>r</sup>	2,830	3.03
1998-99	2,858	3.05	2,639	2.82
1999-00	2,831	3.01	2,546	2.71
2000-01	2,808	2.98	2,457	2.61
2001-02	3,039	3.22	2,601	2.76
<b>New Brunswick<sup>4</sup></b>				
1997-98	1,256	1.67 <sup>r</sup>	1,171	1.55
1998-99	1,327	1.76	1,225	1.63
1999-00	1,363	1.81	1,226	1.62
2000-01	1,401	1.85	1,226	1.62
2001-02	1,724	2.28	1,476	1.95
<b>Quebec</b>				
1997-98	16,448	2.25 <sup>r</sup>	15,329	2.10
1998-99	16,396	2.24	15,139	2.07
1999-00	16,535	2.25	14,870	2.02
2000-01	16,683	2.26	14,596	1.98
2001-02	19,350	2.61	16,559	2.23
<b>Ontario</b>				
1997-98	38,976	3.46 <sup>r</sup>	36,324	3.23
1998-99	36,438	3.20	33,645	2.96
1999-00	36,066	3.13	32,433	2.81
2000-01	35,725	3.06	31,255	2.67
2001-02	38,512	3.24	32,958	2.78
<b>Manitoba</b>				
1997-98	3,304	2.91 <sup>r</sup>	3,079	2.71
1998-99	3,154	2.77	2,912	2.56
1999-00	3,145	2.75	2,828	2.48
2000-01	3,135	2.74	2,743	2.39
2001-02	3,463	3.01	2,964	2.58
<b>Saskatchewan</b>				
1997-98	2,520	2.47	2,349	2.30
1998-99	2,465	2.40	2,276	2.22
1999-00	2,480	2.42	2,230	2.17
2000-01	2,490	2.44	2,178	2.13
2001-02	2,831	2.79	2,423	2.39
<b>Alberta</b>				
1997-98	6,479	2.28 <sup>r</sup>	6,038	2.13
1998-99	6,441	2.22 <sup>r</sup>	5,947	2.05
1999-00	6,544	2.21	5,885	1.99
2000-01	6,630	2.20	5,801	1.93
2001-02	7,752	2.53	6,635	2.17

**Table 2**  
**Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Criminal Matters, Current and Constant Dollars<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars		1992 Constant Dollars <sup>2</sup>	
	TOTAL	Per Capita <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL	Per Capita <sup>3</sup>
	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$
<b>British Columbia</b>				
1997-98	9,005	2.27 <sup>r</sup>	8,392	2.12
1998-99	8,929	2.23	8,245	2.06
1999-00	9,052	2.25	8,140	2.02
2000-01	9,148	2.25	8,003	1.97
2001-02	10,648	2.60	9,113	2.22
<b>Yukon Territory</b>				
1997-98	427	13.27 <sup>r</sup>	398	12.37
1998-99	427	13.51	394	12.48
1999-00	427	13.77	384	12.39
2000-01	427	13.95	374	12.21
2001-02	527	17.64	451	15.10
<b>Northwest Territories</b>				
1997-98	1,658	24.49 <sup>r</sup>	1,545	22.82
1998-99	1,658	24.56	1,531	22.68
1999-00	1,040	25.37	935	22.81
2000-01	1,200	29.34	1,050	25.67
2001-02	1,423	34.78	1,217	29.77
<b>Nunavut<sup>5</sup></b>				
1997-98	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...
1999-00	874	32.49	786	29.22
2000-01	931	33.98	815	29.73
2001-02	1,108	39.29	948	33.62
<b>TOTAL</b>				
1997-98	85,000	2.83 <sup>r</sup>	79,217	2.64
1998-99	81,912	2.71	75,634	2.50
1999-00	82,168	2.69	73,892	2.42
2000-01	82,386	2.68	72,079	2.34
2001-02	92,385	2.97	79,063	2.54

Source: Department of Justice Canada.

<sup>1</sup> Figures for federal contributions to civil legal aid are not available through the data reported to the Legal Aid survey since funds are provided through the Canadian Health and Social Transfer (CHST). The provinces and territories are responsible for the allocation of monies received from the federal government under the CHST.

<sup>2</sup> In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

<sup>3</sup> The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

<sup>4</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>5</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 3**  
**Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Current and Constant Dollars**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars			1992 Constant Dollars <sup>1</sup>		
	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
	\$'000	%	\$	\$'000	%	\$
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>						
1997-98	3,971	7	7.17 <sup>r</sup>	3,701	6	6.68
1998-99	4,467	12	8.19 <sup>r</sup>	4,125	11	7.56
1999-00	4,432 <sup>r</sup>	-1	8.20 <sup>r</sup>	3,986	-3	7.37
2000-01	4,447	0	8.28	3,891	-2	7.24
2001-02	4,724	6	8.85	4,043	4	7.57
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>						
1997-98	306 <sup>r</sup>	-17	2.24 <sup>r</sup>	285	-18	2.08
1998-99	313 <sup>r</sup>	2	2.28 <sup>r</sup>	289	1	2.11
1999-00	456	46	3.31 <sup>r</sup>	410	42	2.98
2000-01	391	-14	2.83	342	-17	2.48
2001-02	423	8	3.05	362	6	2.61
<b>Nova Scotia</b>						
1997-98	7,566	2	8.10 <sup>r</sup>	7,051	1	7.55
1998-99	7,878	4	8.42 <sup>r</sup>	7,274	3	7.77
1999-00	8,776	11	9.34 <sup>r</sup>	7,892	8	8.40
2000-01	9,349	7	9.93	8,179	4	8.69
2001-02	8,579	-8	9.10	7,342	-10	7.79
<b>New Brunswick<sup>3</sup></b>						
1997-98	3,278	2	4.35 <sup>r</sup>	3,055	0	4.05
1998-99	3,524	8	4.68	3,254	7	4.32
1999-00	3,607	2	4.78 <sup>r</sup>	3,244	-0	4.30
2000-01	3,913	8	5.18	3,423	6	4.53
2001-02	4,715	20	6.23	4,035	18	5.33
<b>Quebec</b>						
1997-98	98,515	-4	13.49 <sup>r</sup>	91,813	-6	12.57
1998-99	111,873	14	15.28 <sup>r</sup>	103,299	13	14.11
1999-00	87,340	-22	11.88 <sup>r</sup>	78,543	-24	10.69
2000-01	89,415	2	12.12	78,228	-0	10.60
2001-02	97,383	9	13.14	83,340	7	11.25
<b>Ontario</b>						
1997-98	191,130	0	16.99 <sup>r</sup>	178,127	-1	15.83
1998-99	194,500	2	17.08 <sup>r</sup>	179,594	1	15.78
1999-00	194,792	0	16.91 <sup>r</sup>	175,173	-2	15.20
2000-01	171,126	-12	14.64	149,717	-15	12.81
2001-02	197,317	15	16.62	168,864	13	14.22
<b>Manitoba</b>						
1997-98	9,801	7	8.62 <sup>r</sup>	9,134	6	8.04
1998-99	9,850	0	8.66 <sup>r</sup>	9,095	-0	7.99
1999-00	11,044	12	9.67 <sup>r</sup>	9,932	9	8.69
2000-01	11,522	4	10.05	10,080	1	8.80
2001-02	11,946	4	10.39	10,223	1	8.89
<b>Saskatchewan</b>						
1997-98	6,912	30	6.76 <sup>r</sup>	6,442	28	6.30
1998-99	7,360	6	7.18	6,796	5	6.63
1999-00	8,084	10	7.88 <sup>r</sup>	7,270	7	7.09
2000-01	8,407	4	8.23	7,355	1	7.20
2001-02	8,335	-1	8.21	7,133	-3	7.02
<b>Alberta</b>						
1997-98	16,056	-1	5.66 <sup>r</sup>	14,964	-2	5.27
1998-99	16,100 <sup>r</sup>	0	5.54 <sup>r</sup>	14,866	-1	5.11
1999-00	14,198	-12	4.80 <sup>r</sup>	12,768	-14	4.31
2000-01	15,912	12	5.29	13,921	9	4.63
2001-02	19,332	21	6.31	16,544	19	5.40

**Table 3**  
**Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Current and Constant Dollars – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars			1992 Constant Dollars <sup>1</sup>		
	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
	\$'000	%	\$	\$'000	%	\$
<b>British Columbia<sup>4</sup></b>						
1997-98	<b>72,900</b>	1	18.41 <sup>r</sup>	<b>67,940</b>	-1	17.16
1998-99	<b>73,600</b>	1	18.41 <sup>r</sup>	<b>67,959</b>	0	17.00
1999-00	<b>74,100</b>	1	18.40 <sup>r</sup>	<b>66,637</b>	-2	16.54
2000-01	<b>75,123</b>	1	18.51	<b>65,724</b>	-1	16.19
2001-02	<b>83,798</b>	12	20.46	<b>71,714</b>	9	17.51
<b>Yukon Territory</b>						
1997-98	<b>429</b>	-10	13.32 <sup>r</sup>	<b>400</b>	-11	12.42
1998-99	<b>504<sup>r</sup></b>	17	15.95	<b>465</b>	16	14.73
1999-00	<b>828<sup>r</sup></b>	64	26.71 <sup>r</sup>	<b>745</b>	60	24.02
2000-01	<b>929</b>	12	30.36	<b>813</b>	9	26.56
2001-02	<b>829</b>	-11	27.71	<b>709</b>	-13	23.72
<b>Northwest Territories</b>						
1997-98	<b>3,358</b>	-3	49.60 <sup>r</sup>	<b>3,130</b>	-4	46.23
1998-99	<b>3,124</b>	-7	46.28	<b>2,885</b>	-8	42.73
1999-00	<b>3,521</b>	13	85.88 <sup>r</sup>	<b>3,166</b>	10	77.23
2000-01	<b>2,199<sup>r</sup></b>	-38	53.77	<b>1,924</b>	-39	47.04
2001-02	<b>2,177</b>	-1	53.23	<b>1,863</b>	-3	45.56
<b>Nunavut<sup>5</sup></b>						
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	...
2000-01	<b>3,347</b>	..	122.15	<b>2,928</b>	..	106.87
2001-02	<b>3,365</b>	1	119.33	<b>2,880</b>	-2	102.13
<b>TOTAL</b>						
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>414,222</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>13.81<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>386,041</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>12.87</b>
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>433,093<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>5</b>	<b>14.32<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>399,901</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13.22</b>
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>411,178<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>13.48<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>369,764</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>12.12</b>
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>396,080<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>12.87</b>	<b>346,527</b>	<b>-6</b>	<b>11.26</b>
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>442,922</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14.25</b>	<b>379,052</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12.20</b>

**Source:** Provincial and Territorial Justice Departments.

<sup>1</sup> In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

<sup>2</sup> The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

<sup>3</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>4</sup> The figures for British Columbia do not include fees and disbursements on large legal aid cases and Rowbothams funded directly by the provincial government.

<sup>5</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 4**  
**Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Current and Constant Dollars**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars			1992 Constant Dollars <sup>1</sup>		
	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
	\$'000	%	\$	\$'000	%	\$
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>						
1997-98	5,524	0	9.97 <sup>r</sup>	5,148	-2	9.29
1998-99	5,674	3	10.40	5,239	2	9.61
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>						
1997-98	543 <sup>r</sup>	-9	3.97 <sup>r</sup>	506	-10	3.70
1998-99	595 <sup>r</sup>	10	4.34 <sup>r</sup>	549	9	4.01
1999-00	695	17	5.05 <sup>r</sup>	625	14	4.54
2000-01	736	6	5.33	644	3	4.66
2001-02	777	6	5.61	665	3	4.80
<b>Nova Scotia</b>						
1997-98	10,111	-5	10.82 <sup>r</sup>	9,423	-6	10.08
1998-99	10,965	8	11.71	10,125	7	10.82
1999-00	11,117	1	11.83 <sup>r</sup>	9,997	-1	10.64
2000-01	11,031	-1	11.72	9,651	-3	10.25
2001-02	12,993	18	13.78	11,119	15	11.80
<b>New Brunswick<sup>3</sup></b>						
1997-98	3,551	-2	4.71 <sup>r</sup>	3,309	-3	4.39
1998-99	4,038	14	5.36	3,729	13	4.95
1999-00	4,087	1	5.42 <sup>r</sup>	3,675	-1	4.87
2000-01	4,104	0	5.43	3,591	-2	4.75
2001-02	5,437	32	7.18	4,653	30	6.15
<b>Quebec</b>						
1997-98	108,856	-5	14.91 <sup>r</sup>	101,450	-6	13.89
1998-99	121,180	11	16.55	111,893	10	15.28
1999-00	101,943	-16	13.87 <sup>r</sup>	91,675	-18	12.47
2000-01	103,208	1	13.99	90,296	-2	12.24
2001-02	118,196	15	15.95	101,152	12	13.65
<b>Ontario</b>						
1997-98	186,861	-25	16.61 <sup>r</sup>	174,148	-26	15.48
1998-99	217,208	16	19.08	200,561	15	17.62
1999-00	223,608	3	19.41 <sup>r</sup>	201,086	0	17.45
2000-01	241,835	8	20.70	211,579	5	18.11
2001-02	293,516	21	24.72	251,190	19	21.15
<b>Manitoba</b>						
1997-98	15,747	5	13.85 <sup>r</sup>	14,676	3	12.91
1998-99	15,160	-4	13.32	13,998	-5	12.30
1999-00	17,637	16	15.44 <sup>r</sup>	15,861	13	13.88
2000-01	18,095	3	15.79	15,831	0	13.81
2001-02	19,534	8	16.99	16,717	6	14.54
<b>Saskatchewan</b>						
1997-98	9,560	7	9.35 <sup>r</sup>	8,910	6	8.72
1998-99	10,111	6	9.86	9,336	5	9.11
1999-00	10,616	5	10.35 <sup>r</sup>	9,547	2	9.31
2000-01	10,989	4	10.75	9,614	1	9.41
2001-02	11,904	8	11.72	10,187	6	10.03
<b>Alberta</b>						
1997-98	22,342	-9	7.87 <sup>r</sup>	20,822	-10	7.34
1998-99	22,903	3	7.88	21,148	2	7.28
1999-00	26,142	14	8.83 <sup>r</sup>	23,509	11	7.94
2000-01	27,215	4	9.04	23,810	1	7.91
2001-02	32,438	19	10.59	27,760	17	9.06

**Table 4**  
**Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Current and Constant Dollars – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Current Dollars			1992 Constant Dollars <sup>1</sup>		
	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL	% Change	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
	\$'000	%	\$	\$'000	%	\$
<b>British Columbia</b>						
1997-98	85,270	-12	21.53 <sup>f</sup>	79,469	-13	20.07
1998-99	80,335	-6	20.09	74,178	-7	18.55
1999-00	83,650	4	20.77 <sup>f</sup>	75,225	1	18.68
2000-01	87,515	5	21.56	76,566	2	18.86
2001-02	89,966	3	21.96	76,993	1	18.80
<b>Yukon Territory</b>						
1997-98	881	-1	27.36 <sup>f</sup>	821	-2	25.50
1998-99	1,033	17	32.69	954	16	30.18
1999-00	1,245	21	40.16 <sup>f</sup>	1,120	17	36.12
2000-01	1,032	-17	33.73	903	-19	29.51
2001-02	1,111	8	37.16	951	5	31.80
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>4</sup></b>						
1997-98	5,397	5	79.72 <sup>f</sup>	5,030	4	74.30
1998-99	5,207	-4	77.14	4,808	-4	71.23
1999-00	6,365	22	93.74 <sup>f</sup>	5,724	19	84.30
2000-01	3,511	-45	85.84	3,072	-46	75.10
2001-02	3,747	7	91.61	3,206	4	78.40
<b>Nunavut<sup>5</sup></b>						
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	2,836	..	103.50	2,481	..	90.55
2001-02	3,499	23	124.08	2,994	21	106.19
<b>TOTAL</b>						
1997-98	454,643	-15	15.45 <sup>f</sup>	423,712	-16	14.40
1998-99	494,409	9	16.65	456,518	8	15.37
1999-00	487,106	-1	16.26 <sup>f</sup>	438,044	-4	14.62
2000-01	512,107	5	16.94	448,038	2	14.82
2001-02	593,118	16	19.42	507,589	13	16.62

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

<sup>2</sup> The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

<sup>3</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick.

Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>4</sup> The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

<sup>5</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 5**  
**Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures by Type of Expenditure<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL	Direct Legal Service Expenditures				Central Administrative Expenditures		Other Expenditures	
		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters					
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>									
1997-98	<b>5,524</b>	3,363	61	2,161	39	0	0	0	0
1998-99	<b>5,674</b>	3,489	61	2,185	39	0	0	0	0
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>									
1997-98	<b>543<sup>r</sup></b>	396	75	131	25	..	..	..	..
1998-99	<b>595<sup>r</sup></b>	380	75	129	25	..	..	..	..
1999-00	<b>695</b>	492	71	118	17	..	..	85	12
2000-01	<b>736</b>	525	71	130	18	..	..	81	11
2001-02	<b>776</b>	547	70	229	30	0	0	0	0
<b>Nova Scotia</b>									
1997-98	<b>10,111</b>	4,809	48	4,626	46	625	6	51	1
1998-99	<b>10,965</b>	5,291	48	4,950	45	717	7	7	0
1999-00	<b>11,117</b>	5,454	49	4,768	43	895	8	0	0
2000-01	<b>11,031</b>	5,491	50	4,629	42	888	8	23	0
2001-02	<b>12,993</b>	6,164	47	5,198	40	1,366	11	265	2
<b>New Brunswick<sup>2</sup></b>									
1997-98	<b>3,551</b>	1,680	47	1,346	38	525	15	0	0
1998-99	<b>4,038</b>	1,936	48	1,341	33	761	19	0	0
1999-00	<b>4,087</b>	1,992	49	1,370	34	725	18	0	0
2000-01	<b>4,104</b>	1,884	46	1,619	39	592	14	9	0
2001-02	<b>5,437</b>	2,432	45	1,243	23	655	14	1,107	24
<b>Quebec</b>									
1997-98	<b>108,856</b>	35,382 <sup>e</sup>	33 <sup>e</sup>	60,843 <sup>e</sup>	56 <sup>e</sup>	11,755 <sup>e</sup>	11 <sup>e</sup>	876	1
1998-99	<b>121,180</b>	32,749 <sup>e</sup>	27 <sup>e</sup>	58,410 <sup>e</sup>	48 <sup>e</sup>	29,155 <sup>e</sup>	24 <sup>e</sup>	866	1
1999-00	<b>101,943</b>	32,326 <sup>e</sup>	32 <sup>e</sup>	59,692 <sup>e</sup>	59 <sup>e</sup>	9,175 <sup>e</sup>	9 <sup>e</sup>	750	1
2000-01	<b>103,208</b>	33,179 <sup>e</sup>	32 <sup>e</sup>	59,724 <sup>e</sup>	58 <sup>e</sup>	9,457 <sup>e</sup>	9 <sup>e</sup>	848	1
2001-02	<b>118,196</b>	40,949 <sup>e</sup>	35 <sup>e</sup>	66,914 <sup>e</sup>	57 <sup>e</sup>	9,450 <sup>e</sup>	8 <sup>e</sup>	883	1
<b>Ontario</b>									
1997-98	<b>186,861</b>	78,875	42	69,415	37	32,731	18	5,840	3
1998-99	<b>217,208</b>	77,988	36	98,434	45	34,629	16	6,157	3
1999-00	<b>223,608</b>	82,881	37	90,674	41	41,013	18	9,040	4
2000-01	<b>241,835</b>	84,254 <sup>e</sup>	35	103,639	43	43,951	18	9,991	4
2001-02	<b>293,516</b>	97,336	33	122,709	42	60,236	21	13,235	5
<b>Manitoba</b>									
1997-98	<b>15,747</b>	6,725	43	6,125	39	2,505	16	392	2
1998-99	<b>15,160</b>	5,558	37	6,983	46	2,194	14	425	3
1999-00	<b>17,637</b>	6,346	36	7,343	42	3,414	19	534	3
2000-01	<b>18,095</b>	8,961	50	5,227	29	3,418	19	489	3
2001-02	<b>19,534</b>	8,399	43	6,948	36	3,663	19	524	3
<b>Saskatchewan</b>									
1997-98	<b>9,560</b>	5,395	56	3,352	35	813	9	...	...
1998-99	<b>10,111</b>	5,788	57	3,442	34	881	9	...	...
1999-00	<b>10,616</b>	6,294	59	3,415	32	907	9	...	...
2000-01	<b>10,989</b>	6,497	59	3,319	30	1,173	11	...	...
2001-02	<b>11,904</b>	7,444	63	3,581	30	758	6	121	1
<b>Alberta</b>									
1997-98	<b>22,342</b>	12,457	56	6,972	31	2,913	13	...	...
1998-99	<b>22,903</b>	12,926	56	6,931	30	3,046	13	...	...
1999-00	<b>26,142</b>	13,911	53	9,008	34	3,223	12	...	...
2000-01	<b>27,215</b>	15,510	57	8,353	31	3,352	12	...	...
2001-02	<b>32,438</b>	16,998	52	12,012	37	3,267	10	161	0



**Table 5**  
**Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures by Type of Expenditure<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL	Direct Legal Service Expenditures				Central Administrative Expenditures		Other Expenditures	
		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters					
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>British Columbia</b>									
1997-98	<b>85,270</b>	31,611	37	45,140	53	7,004	8	1,515	2
1998-99	<b>80,335</b>	30,278	38	42,015	52	6,387	8	1,655	2
1999-00	<b>83,650</b>	31,434	38	43,278	52	7,225	9	1,713	2
2000-01	<b>87,515</b>	32,113	37	45,807	52	7,651	9	1,944	2
2001-02	<b>89,966</b>	33,024	37	46,837	52	7,436	8	2,669	3
<b>Yukon Territory</b>									
1997-98	<b>881</b>	484	55	196	22	201	23	0	0
1998-99	<b>1,033</b>	663	64	133	13	237	23	0	0
1999-00	<b>1,245</b>	718	58	223	18	304	24	0	0
2000-01	<b>1,032</b>	624	60	161	16	247	24	0	0
2001-02	<b>1,111</b>	603	54	257	23	251	23	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>3</sup></b>									
1997-98	<b>5,397</b>	1,551	29	839	16	1,369	25	1,638	30
1998-99	<b>5,207</b>	782	15	713	14	2,134	41	1,578	30
1999-00	<b>6,366</b>	472	7	640	10	1,007	16	4,247	67
2000-01	<b>3,511</b>	479	14	631	18	544	15	1,857	53
2001-02	<b>3,747</b>	399	11	694	19	691	18	1,962	52
<b>Nunavut<sup>4</sup></b>									
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	<b>2,836</b>	178	6	35	1	1,530	54	1,093	39
2001-02	<b>3,499</b>	869	25	296	8	802	23	1,532	44
<b>TOTAL</b>									
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>454,643</b>	<b>182,728</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>201,146</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>60,441</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10,312</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>494,409</b>	<b>177,828</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>225,666</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>80,141</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>10,688</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>487,106</b>	<b>182,320</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>220,529</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>67,888</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16,369</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>512,107</b>	<b>189,695</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>233,274</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>72,803</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16,335</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>593,117</b>	<b>215,164</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>266,918</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>88,575</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>22,460</b>	<b>4</b>

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>3</sup> The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

<sup>4</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 6**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Direct Legal Service Expenditures						
	TOTAL	Total Direct Expenditures	% of total	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
				% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>							
1997-98	5,524	5,524	100	3,363	61	2,161	39
1998-99	5,674	5,674	100	3,489	61	2,185	39
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>							
1997-98	543 <sup>r</sup>	527	97	396	75	131	25
1998-99	595 <sup>r</sup>	509	86	380	75	129	25
1999-00	695	610	88	492	81	118	19
2000-01	736	655	89	525	80	130	20
2001-02	776	776	100	547	70	229	30
<b>Nova Scotia</b>							
1997-98	10,111	9,435	93	4,809	51	4,626	49
1998-99	10,965	10,241	93	5,291	52	4,950	48
1999-00	11,117	10,222	92	5,454	53	4,768	47
2000-01	11,031	10,120	92	5,491	54	4,629	46
2001-02	12,993	11,362	87	6,164	54	5,198	46
<b>New Brunswick<sup>2</sup></b>							
1997-98	3,551	3,026	85	1,680	56	1,346	44
1998-99	4,038	3,277	81	1,936	59	1,341	41
1999-00	4,087	3,362	82	1,992	59	1,370	41
2000-01	4,104	3,502	85	1,884	54	1,619	46
2001-02	5,473	3,675	67	2,432	66	1,243	34
<b>Quebec</b>							
1997-98	108,856	96,225 <sup>e</sup>	88 <sup>e</sup>	35,382 <sup>e</sup>	37 <sup>e</sup>	60,843 <sup>e</sup>	63 <sup>e</sup>
1998-99	121,180	91,159 <sup>e</sup>	75 <sup>e</sup>	32,749 <sup>e</sup>	36 <sup>e</sup>	58,410 <sup>e</sup>	64 <sup>e</sup>
1999-00	101,943	92,018 <sup>e</sup>	90 <sup>e</sup>	32,326 <sup>e</sup>	35 <sup>e</sup>	59,692 <sup>e</sup>	65 <sup>e</sup>
2000-01	103,208	92,903 <sup>e</sup>	90 <sup>e</sup>	33,179 <sup>e</sup>	36 <sup>e</sup>	59,724 <sup>e</sup>	64 <sup>e</sup>
2001-02	118,196	107,863 <sup>e</sup>	91 <sup>e</sup>	40,949 <sup>e</sup>	38 <sup>e</sup>	66,914 <sup>e</sup>	62 <sup>e</sup>
<b>Ontario</b>							
1997-98	186,861	148,290	79	78,875	53	69,415	47
1998-99	217,208	176,422	81	77,988	44	98,434	56
1999-00	223,608	173,555	78	82,881	48	90,674	52
2000-01	241,835	187,893	78	84,254 <sup>e</sup>	45	103,639	55
2001-02	293,516	220,045	75	97,336	44	122,709	56
<b>Manitoba</b>							
1997-98	15,747	12,850	82	6,725	52	6,125	48
1998-99	15,160	12,541	83	5,558	44	6,983	56
1999-00	17,637	13,689	78	6,346	46	7,343	54
2000-01	18,095	14,188	78	8,961	63	5,227	37
2001-02	19,534	15,347	79	8,399	55	6,948	45
<b>Saskatchewan</b>							
1997-98	9,560	8,747	91	5,395	62	3,352	38
1998-99	10,111	9,230	91	5,788	63	3,442	37
1999-00	10,616	9,709	91	6,294	65	3,415	35
2000-01	10,989	9,816	89	6,497	66	3,319	34
2001-02	11,904	11,025	93	7,444	68	3,581	32
<b>Alberta</b>							
1997-98	22,342	19,429	87	12,457	64	6,972	36
1998-99	22,903	19,857	87	12,926	65	6,931	35
1999-00	26,142	22,919	88	13,911	61	9,008	39
2000-01	27,215	23,863	88	15,510	65	8,353	35
2001-02	32,438	29,010	89	16,998	59	12,012	41

**Table 6**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Direct Legal Service Expenditures						
	TOTAL	Total Direct Expenditures	% of total	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
				% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures	% of direct expenditures
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>British Columbia</b>							
1997-98	85,270	76,751	90	31,611	41	45,140	59
1998-99	80,335	72,293	90	30,278	42	42,015	58
1999-00	83,650	74,712	89	31,434	42	43,278	58
2000-01	87,515	77,920	89	32,113	41	45,807	59
2001-02	89,966	79,861	89	33,024	41	46,837	59
<b>Yukon Territory</b>							
1997-98	881	680	77	484	71	196	29
1998-99	1,033	796	77	663	83	133	17
1999-00	1,245	941	76	718	76	223	24
2000-01	1,032	785	76	624	79	161	21
2001-02	1,111	860	77	603	70	257	30
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>3</sup></b>							
1997-98	5,397	2,390	44	1,551	65	839	35
1998-99	5,207	1,495	29	782	52	713	48
1999-00	6,366	1,112	17	472	42	640	58
2000-01	3,511	1,110	32	479	43	631	57
2001-02	3,747	1,093	29	399	37	694	63
<b>Nunavut<sup>4</sup></b>							
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	2,836	213	8	178	84	35	16
2001-02	3,499	1,165	33	869	75	296	25
<b>TOTAL</b>							
1997-98	454,643	383,874	84	182,728	48	201,146	52
1998-99	494,409	403,494	82	177,828	44	225,666	56
1999-00	487,106	402,849	83	182,320	45	220,529	55
2000-01	512,107	422,968	83	189,695	45	233,274	55
2001-02	593,117	482,082	81	215,164	45	266,918	55

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>3</sup> The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

<sup>4</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 6a**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL					Criminal Matters					Civil Matters				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	5,524	5,264	95	260	5	3,363	3,206	95	157	5	2,161	2,058	95	103	5
1998-99	5,674	5,537	98	137	2	3,489	3,378	97	111	3	2,185	2,159	99	26	1
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	527	426	81	101	19	396	341	86	55	14	131	85	65	46	35
1998-99	509	441	87	68	13	380	333	88	47	12	129	108	84	21	16
1999-00	610	516	85	94	15	492	435	88	57	12	118	81	69	37	31
2000-01	655	543	83	112	17	525	452	86	73	14	130	91	70	39	30
2001-02	776	563	73	213	27	547	473	86	74	14	229	90	39	139	61
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	9,435	7,571	80	1,864	20	4,809	3,997	83	812	17	4,626	3,574	77	1,052	23
1998-99	10,241	8,183	80	2,058	20	5,291	4,395	83	896	17	4,950	3,788	77	1,162	23
1999-00	10,222	8,292	81	1,930	19	5,454	4,508	83	946	17	4,768	3,784	79	984	21
2000-01	10,120	8,351	83	1,769	17	5,491	4,634	84	857	16	4,629	3,717	80	912	20
2001-02	11,362	9,266	82	2,096	18	6,164	5,121	83	1,043	17	5,198	4,145	80	1,053	20
<b>New Brunswick<sup>2</sup></b>															
1997-98	3,026	1,034	34	1,992	66	1,680	.	.	1,680	100	1,346	1,034	77	312	23
1998-99	3,277	1,029	31	2,248	69	1,936	.	.	1,936	100	1,341	1,029	77	312	23
1999-00	3,362	1,068	32	2,294	68	1,992	.	.	1,992	100	1,370	1,068	78	302	22
2000-01	3,502	1,299	37	2,203	63	1,884	.	.	1,884	100	1,618	1,299	80	319	20
2001-02	3,675	758	21	2,916	79	2,432	76	3	2,356	97	1,243	683	55	560	45
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	96,225 <sup>e</sup>	55,039 <sup>e</sup>	57 <sup>e</sup>	41,186	43	35,382 <sup>e</sup>	18,143 <sup>e</sup>	51 <sup>e</sup>	17,239	49	60,843 <sup>e</sup>	36,896 <sup>e</sup>	61 <sup>e</sup>	23,947	39
1998-99	91,159 <sup>e</sup>	54,906 <sup>e</sup>	60 <sup>e</sup>	36,253	40	32,749 <sup>e</sup>	18,168 <sup>e</sup>	55 <sup>e</sup>	14,581	45	58,410 <sup>e</sup>	36,738 <sup>e</sup>	63 <sup>e</sup>	21,672	37
1999-00	92,018 <sup>e</sup>	54,611 <sup>e</sup>	59 <sup>e</sup>	37,407	41	32,326 <sup>e</sup>	17,903 <sup>e</sup>	55 <sup>e</sup>	14,423	45	59,692 <sup>e</sup>	36,708 <sup>e</sup>	61 <sup>e</sup>	22,984	39
2000-01	92,903 <sup>e</sup>	55,831 <sup>e</sup>	60 <sup>e</sup>	37,072	40	33,179 <sup>e</sup>	18,739 <sup>e</sup>	56 <sup>e</sup>	14,440	44	59,724 <sup>e</sup>	37,092 <sup>e</sup>	62 <sup>e</sup>	22,632	38
2001-02	107,863 <sup>e</sup>	60,692 <sup>e</sup>	56 <sup>e</sup>	47,171	44	40,949 <sup>e</sup>	21,517 <sup>e</sup>	53 <sup>e</sup>	19,432	47	66,914 <sup>e</sup>	39,175 <sup>e</sup>	59 <sup>e</sup>	27,739	41
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	148,290	33,092	22	115,198	78	78,875	2,534	3	76,341	97	69,415	30,558	44	38,857	56
1998-99	176,422	38,329	22	138,093	78	77,988	2,788	4	75,200	96	98,434	35,541	36	62,893	64
1999-00	173,555	36,963	21	136,592	79	82,881	2,700	3	80,181	97	90,674	34,263	38	56,411	62
2000-01	187,893	45,720	24	142,173	76	84,254	3,122	4	81,132 <sup>a</sup>	96	103,639	42,598	41	61,041	59
2001-02	220,045	54,324	25	165,721	75	97,336	4,002	4	93,334	96	122,709	50,322	41	72,387	59
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	12,850	6,107	48	6,743	52	6,725	3,264	49	3,461	51	6,125	2,843	46	3,282	54
1998-99	12,541	6,155	49	6,386	51	5,558	2,073	37	3,485	63	6,983	4,082	58	2,901	42
1999-00	13,689	6,760	49	6,929	51	6,346	2,545	40	3,801	60	7,343	4,215	57	3,128	43
2000-01	14,188	6,734	47	7,454	53	8,961	4,650	52	4,311	48	5,227	2,084	40	3,143	60
2001-02	15,347	7,052	46	8,295	54	8,399	3,078	37	5,321	63	6,948	3,974	57	2,974	43
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	8,747	8,001	91	746	9	5,395	5,022	93	373	7	3,352	2,979	89	373	11
1998-99	9,230	8,447	92	783	8	5,788	5,342 <sup>e</sup>	92	446	8	3,442	3,105 <sup>e</sup>	90	337	10
1999-00	9,709	8,832	91	877	9	6,294	5,627	89	667	11	3,415	3,205	94	210	6
2000-01	9,816	9,126	93	690	7	6,497	5,915	91	582	9	3,319	3,211	97	108	3
2001-02	11,025	9,952	90	1,073	10	7,444	6,539	88	905	12	3,581	3,413	95	168	5
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	19,429	1,690	9	17,739	91	12,457	1,517	12	10,940	88	6,972	173	2	6,799	98
1998-99	19,857	1,832	9	18,025	91	12,926	1,652	13	11,274	87	6,931	180	3	6,751	97
1999-00	22,919	2,090	9	20,829	91	13,911	1,883	14	12,028	86	9,008	207	2	8,801	98
2000-01	23,863	2,580	11	21,283	89	15,510	2,374	15	13,136	85	8,353	206	2	8,147	98
2001-02	29,010	5,140	18	23,870	82	16,998	2,388	14	14,610	86	12,012	2,752	23	9,260	77
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	76,751	24,002	31	52,749	69	31,611	7,973	25	23,638	75	45,140	16,029	36	29,111	64
1998-99	72,293	24,541	34	47,752	66	30,278	8,098	27	22,180	73	42,015	16,443	39	25,572	61
1999-00	74,712	25,670	34	49,042	66	31,434	8,509	27	22,925	73	43,278	17,161	40	26,117	60
2000-01	77,920	27,586	35	50,334	65	32,113	8,976	28	23,137	72	45,807	18,610	41	27,197	59
2001-02	79,861	28,524	36	51,337	64	33,024	9,583	29	23,441	71	46,837	18,941	40	27,896	60

**Table 6a**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL					Criminal Matters					Civil Matters				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Yukon Territory</b>															
1997-98	680	421	62	259	38	484	300	62	184	38	196	121	62	75	38
1998-99	796	434	55	362	45	663	376	57	287	43	133	58	44	75	56
1999-00	941	484	51	457	49	718	347	48	371	52	223	137	61	86	39
2000-01	785	468	60	317	40	624	353	57	271	43	161	115	71	46	29
2001-02	860	622	72	238	28	603	459	76	144	24	257	163	63	94	37
<b>Northwest Territories</b>															
1997-98	2,390	..	..	..	..	1,551	..	..	..	..	839	.	.	..	..
1998-99	1,495	..	..	..	..	782	..	..	..	..	713	.	.	..	..
1999-00	1,112	..	..	..	..	472	..	..	..	..	640	.	.	..	..
2000-01	1,110	..	..	..	..	479	..	..	..	..	631	.	.	..	..
2001-02	1,093	..	..	..	..	399	..	..	..	..	694	.	.	..	..
<b>Nunavut<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	213	..	..	..	..	178	..	..	..	..	35	..	..	..	..
2001-02	1,165	692	59	473	41	869	495	57	374	43	296	197	67	99	33
<b>TOTAL</b>															
1997-98	383,874	..	..	..	..	182,728	.	.	.	.	201,146	.	.	.	.
1998-99	403,494	..	..	..	..	177,828	.	.	.	.	225,666	.	.	.	.
1999-00	402,849	..	..	..	..	182,320	.	.	.	.	220,529	.	.	.	.
2000-01	422,968	..	..	..	..	189,695	.	.	.	.	233,273	.	.	.	.
2001-02	482,082	..	..	..	..	215,164	.	.	.	.	266,918	.	.	.	.

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>3</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 6b**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Criminal					Criminal - Adult					Criminal - Youth					Provincial Offences				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>																				
1997-98	3,363	3,206	95	157	5	2,871	2,715	95	156	5	492	491	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	3,489	3,378	97	111	3	2,981	2,880	97	101	3	508	498	98	10	2	0	0	0	0	
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>																				
1997-98	396	341	86	55	14	343	293	85	50	15	53	48	91	5	9	..	..	..	..	
1998-99	380	333	88	47	12	327	292	89	35	11	53	41	77	12	23	..	..	..	..	
1999-00	492	435	88	57	12	427	379	89	48	11	65	56	86	9	14	..	..	..	..	
2000-01	525	452	86	73	14	455	390	86	65	14	70	62	89	8	11	..	..	..	..	
2001-02	547	473	86	74	14	488	417	85	71	15	59	56	95	3	5	..	..	..	..	
<b>Nova Scotia</b>																				
1997-98	4,809	3,997	83	812	17	3,870	3,135	81	735	19	939	862	92	77	8	0	0	0	0	
1998-99	5,291	4,395	83	896	17	4,269	3,489	82	780	18	1,022	906	89	116	11	0	0	0	0	
1999-00	5,454	4,508	83	946	17	4,402	3,607	82	795	18	1,052	901	86	151	14	0	0	0	0	
2000-01	5,491	4,634	84	857	16	4,457	3,752	84	705	16	1,034	882	85	152	15	0	0	0	0	
2001-02	6,164	5,121	83	1,043	17	5,002	4,136	83	866	17	1,162	985	85	177	15	0	0	0	0	
<b>New Brunswick</b>																				
1997-98	1,680	..	..	1,680	100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0	
1998-99	1,936	..	..	1,936	100	..	..	..	1,771	..	..	..	..	135	..	30	0	0	30	
1999-00	1,992	..	..	1,992	100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43	0	0	43	
2000-01	1,884	..	..	1,884	100	1,740	..	..	1,740	..	110	..	..	110	..	35	0	0	35	
2001-02	2,432	76	3	2,356	97	2,193	38	2	2,155	98	174	38	22	136	78	66	0	0	66	
<b>Quebec</b>																				
1997-98	35,382 <sup>e</sup>	18,143 <sup>e</sup>	51	17,239	49	28,478 <sup>e</sup>	14,215 <sup>e</sup>	50	14,263	50	4,661 <sup>e</sup>	3,033 <sup>e</sup>	65	1,628	35	2,243 <sup>e</sup>	895 <sup>e</sup>	40	1,348	60
1998-99	32,749 <sup>e</sup>	18,168 <sup>e</sup>	55	14,581	45	25,699 <sup>e</sup>	13,985 <sup>e</sup>	54	11,714	46	4,655 <sup>e</sup>	3,028 <sup>e</sup>	65	1,627	35	2,395 <sup>e</sup>	1,155 <sup>e</sup>	48	1,240	52
1999-00	32,326 <sup>e</sup>	17,903 <sup>e</sup>	55	14,423	45	25,029 <sup>e</sup>	13,723 <sup>e</sup>	55	11,306	45	4,581 <sup>e</sup>	2,999 <sup>e</sup>	65	1,582	35	2,716 <sup>e</sup>	1,181 <sup>e</sup>	43	1,535	57
2000-01	33,179 <sup>e</sup>	18,739 <sup>e</sup>	56	14,440	44	26,060 <sup>e</sup>	14,960 <sup>e</sup>	57	11,100	43	4,688 <sup>e</sup>	2,806 <sup>e</sup>	60	1,882	40	2,431 <sup>e</sup>	973 <sup>e</sup>	40	1,458	60
2001-02	40,949 <sup>e</sup>	21,517 <sup>e</sup>	53	19,432	47	32,427 <sup>e</sup>	17,014 <sup>e</sup>	52	15,413	48	5,942 <sup>e</sup>	3,667 <sup>e</sup>	62	2,275	38	2,580 <sup>e</sup>	836 <sup>e</sup>	32	1,744	68
<b>Ontario</b>																				
1997-98	78,875	2,534	3	76,341	97	73,325	1,986	3	71,339	97	8,851	548	6	8,303	94	-3,301	0	0	-3,301	
1998-99	77,988	2,788	4	75,200	96	67,807	2,185	3	65,622	97	9,447	603	6	8,844	94	734	0	0	734	
1999-00	82,881	2,700	3	80,181	97	72,912	2,106	3	70,806	97	9,074	594	7	8,480	93	895	0	0	895	
2000-01	84,254	3,122	4	81,132	96	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	900	0	0	900	
2001-02	97,336	4,002	4	93,334	96	79,714	3,002	4	76,712	96	17,623	1,001	6	16,622	94	0	0	0	0	
<b>Manitoba</b>																				
1997-98	6,725	3,264	49	3,461	51	5,189	2,247	43	2,942	57	1,516	1,010	67	506	33	20	7	35	13	
1998-99	5,558	2,073	37	3,485	63	4,454	1,506	34	2,948	66	1,088	565	52	523	48	16	2	13	14	
1999-00	6,346	2,545	40	3,801	60	5,235	1,930	37	3,305	63	1,085	594	55	491	45	26	21	81	5	
2000-01	8,961	4,650	52	4,311	48	7,069	3,290	47	3,779	53	1,869	1,344	72	525	28	23	16	70	7	
2001-02	8,399	3,078	37	5,321	63	6,798	2,151	32	4,647	68	1,574	909	58	665	42	27	18	67	9	
<b>Saskatchewan</b>																				
1997-98	5,395	5,022	93	373	7	..	4,008	..	..	..	..	1,011	..	..	..	5	3	60	2	
1998-99	5,788	5,342	92	446	8	..	4,266	..	..	..	..	1,074	..	..	..	5	2	40	3	
1999-00	6,294	5,627	89	667	11	4,859	4,279	88	580	12	1,430	1,345	94	85	6	5	3	60	2	
2000-01	6,497	5,915	91	582	9	4,963	4,490	90	473	10	1,529	1,423	93	106	7	5	2	40	3	
2001-02	7,444	6,539	88	905	12	5,757	4,995	87	762	13	1,679	1,539	92	140	8	8	5	63	3	
<b>Alberta</b>																				
1997-98	12,457	1,517	12	10,940	88	9,182	209	2	8,973	98	3,242	1,308	40	1,934	60	33	0	0	33	
1998-99	12,926	1,652	13	11,274	87	9,414	215	2	9,199	98	3,448	1,437	42	2,011	58	64	0	0	64	
1999-00	13,911	1,883	14	12,028	86	10,237	380	4	9,857	96	3,607	1,503	42	2,104	58	67	0	0	67	
2000-01	15,510	2,374	15	13,136	85	11,604	584	5	11,020	95	3,814	1,790	47	2,024	53	92	0	0	92	
2001-02	16,998	2,388	14	14,610	86	12,878	505	4	12,373	96	4,041	1,883	47	2,158	53	79	0	0	79	
<b>British Columbia</b>																				
1997-98	31,611	7,973	25	23,638	75	25,483	5,348	21	20,135	79	5,866	2,577	44	3,289	56	262	48	18	214	
1998-99	30,278	8,098	27	22,180	73	24,484	5,518	23	18,966	77	5,571	2,532	45	3,039	55	223	48	22	175	
1999-00	31,434	8,509	27	22,925	73	25,548	5,724	22	19,824	78	5,609	2,735	49	2,874	51	277	50	18	227	
2000-01	32,113	8,976	28	23,137	72	26,647	6,116	23	20,531	77	4,981	2,536	51	2,445	49	485	324	67	161	
2001-02	33,024	9,583	29	23,441	71	27,405	6,490	24	20,915	76	4,932	2,592	53	2,340	47	687	501	73	186	

**Table 6b**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Criminal					Criminal - Adult					Criminal - Youth					Provincial Offences				
	TOTAL		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	TOTAL		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	TOTAL		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	TOTAL		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Yukon Territory</b>																				
1997-98	484	300	62	184	38	374	217	58	157	42	109	82	75	27	25	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	663	376	57	287	43	475	231	49	244	51	188	145	77	43	23	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	718	347	48	371	52	573	246	43	327	57	145	101	69	45	31	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	624	353	57	271	43	578	319	55	259	45	46	34	74	12	26	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	603	459	76	144	24	504	366	73	138	27	99	93	94	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>																				
1997-98	1,551	.	.	.	.	1,407	.	.	.	.	144	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	782	.	.	.	.	772	.	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	472	.	.	.	.	452	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	479	.	.	.	.	462	.	.	.	.	17	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	399	.	.	.	.	391	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Nunavut<sup>2</sup></b>																				
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2000-01	178	..	..	..	..	175	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	869	495	57	374	43	867	495	57	372	43	2	0	0	2	100	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>																				
1997-98	182,728	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	177,828	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	182,320	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	189,695	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	215,164	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 6c**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Civil					Civil - Family					Civil - Other				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	2,161	2,058	95	103	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	2,185	2,159	99	26	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	131	85	65	46	35	131	85	65	46	35	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	129	108	84	21	16	129	108	84	21	16	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	118	81	69	37	31	118	81	69	37	31	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	130	91	70	39	30	130	91	70	39	30	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	229	90	39	139	61	229	90	39	139	61	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	4,626	3,574	77	1,052	23	4,626	3,574	77	1,052	23	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	4,950	3,788	77	1,162	23	4,950	3,788	77	1,162	23	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	4,768	3,784	79	984	21	4,768	3,784	79	984	21	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	4,629	3,717	80	912	20	4,629	3,717	80	912	20	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	5,198	4,145	80	1,053	20	5,198	4,145	80	1,053	20	0	0	0	0	0
<b>New Brunswick<sup>2</sup></b>															
1997-98	1,346	1,034	77	312	23	1,346	1,034	77	312	23	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	1,341	1,029	77	312	23	702	390	56	312	44	639	639	100	0	0
1999-00	1,370	1,067	78	303	22	665	362	54	303	46	705	705	100	0	0
2000-01	1,618	1,299	80	319	20	580	425	73	155	27	1,038	874	84	164	16
2001-02	1,243	683	55	560	45	968	683	71	286	29	275	0	0	275	100
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	60,843 <sup>a</sup>	36,896 <sup>a</sup>	61	23,947	39	37,190 <sup>a</sup>	22,695 <sup>a</sup>	61	14,495	39	23,653 <sup>a</sup>	14,201 <sup>a</sup>	60	9,452	40
1998-99	58,410 <sup>a</sup>	36,738 <sup>a</sup>	63	21,672	37	36,765 <sup>a</sup>	23,261 <sup>a</sup>	63	13,504	37	21,645 <sup>a</sup>	13,477 <sup>a</sup>	62	8,168	38
1999-00	59,692 <sup>a</sup>	36,708 <sup>a</sup>	61	22,984	39	38,470 <sup>a</sup>	24,058 <sup>a</sup>	63	14,412	37	21,222 <sup>a</sup>	12,650 <sup>a</sup>	60	8,572	40
2000-01	59,724 <sup>a</sup>	37,092 <sup>a</sup>	62	22,632	38	38,233 <sup>a</sup>	24,011 <sup>a</sup>	63	14,222	37	21,491 <sup>a</sup>	13,081 <sup>a</sup>	61	8,410	39
2001-02	66,914	39,175	59	27,739	41	45,172	26,582	59	18,590	41	21,742	12,593	58	9,149	42
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	69,415	30,558	44	38,857	56	23,349	917	4	22,432	96	46,066	29,641	64	16,425	36
1998-99	98,434	35,541	36	62,893	64	32,845	1,066	3	31,779	97	65,589	34,475	53	31,114	47
1999-00	90,674	34,263	38	56,411	62	35,179	1,028	3	34,151	97	55,495	33,235	60	22,260	40
2000-01	103,639	42,598	41	61,041	59	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	122,709	50,322	41	72,387	59	48,877	..	..	48,877	100	23,510	..	..	23,510	100
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	6,125	2,843	46	3,282	54	6,125	2,843	46	3,282	54	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	6,983	4,082	58	2,901	42	6,983	4,082	58	2,901	42	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	7,343	4,215	57	3,128	43	7,343	4,215	57	3,128	43	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	5,227	2,084	40	3,143	60	5,227	2,084	40	3,143	60	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	6,948	3,974	57	2,974	43	6,948	3,974	57	2,974	43	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	3,352	2,979	89	373	11	3,346	2,973	89	373	11	6	6	100	0	0
1998-99	3,442	3,105	90	337	10	3,435	3,098	90	337	10	7	7	100	0	0
1999-00	3,415	3,205	94	210	6	3,409	3,199	94	210	6	6	6	100	0	0
2000-01	3,319	3,211	97	108	3	3,311	3,203	97	108	3	8	8	100	0	0
2001-02	3,581	3,413	95	168	5	3,573	3,405	95	168	5	8	8	100	0	0
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	6,972	173	2	6,799	98	4,599	151	3	4,448	97	2,373	22	1	2,351	99
1998-99	6,931	180	3	6,751	97	4,510	116	3	4,394	97	2,421	64	3	2,357	97
1999-00	9,008	207	2	8,801	98	5,773	174	3	5,599	97	3,235	33	1	3,202	99
2000-01	8,353	206	2	8,147	98	6,120	173	3	5,947	97	2,233	33	1	2,200	99
2001-02	12,012	2,752	23	9,260	77	7,084	0	0	7,084	100	4,928	2,752	56	2,176	44
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	45,140	16,029	36	29,111	64	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	42,015	16,443	39	25,572	61	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	43,278	17,161	40	26,117	60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	45,807	18,610	41	27,197	59	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	46,837	18,941	40	27,896	60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Yukon Territory</b>															
1997-98	196	121	62	75	38	185	110	59	75	41	11	11	100	0	0
1998-99	133	58	44	75	56	123	53	43	70	57	11	6	55	5	45
1999-00	223	137	62	86	38	210	129	62	81	38	13	8	62	5	38
2000-01	161	115	71	46	29	150	104	69	46	31	11	11	100	0	0
2001-02	257	163	63	94	37	243	151	62	92	38	14	12	86	2	14



**Table 6c**  
**Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Civil					Civil - Family					Civil - Other				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%	\$'000	\$'000	%	\$'000	%
<b>Northwest Territories</b>															
1997-98	839	.	.	.	.	776	.	.	.	.	63	.	.	..	..
1998-99	713	.	.	.	.	654	.	.	.	.	59	.	.	..	..
1999-00	640	.	.	.	.	620	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	..	..
2000-01	631	.	.	.	.	594	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	..	..
2001-02	694	.	.	.	.	672	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	..	..
<b>Nunavut<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	35	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	..	1	.	.	..	..
2001-02	296	197	67	99	33	293	197	67	96	33	3	.	.	3	100
<b>TOTAL</b>															
1997-98	201,146	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	225,666	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	220,529	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	233,273	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	266,918	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>3</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 7**  
**Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Applications <sup>1</sup>		Criminal Matters			Civil Matters		
	TOTAL	% Change	Total	% Change	% of total	Total	% change	% of total
	#	%	#	%	%	#	%	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>								
1997-98	15,648	-14	9,069	-11	58	6,579	-17	42
1998-99	14,553 <sup>e</sup>	-7	8,435 <sup>e</sup>	-7	58	6,118 <sup>e</sup>	-7	42
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>								
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia</b>								
1997-98	20,684	-5	11,499	-1	56	9,185	-8	44
1998-99	19,734	-5	11,449	-0	58	8,285	-10	42
1999-00	24,003	22	15,653	37	65	8,350	1	35
2000-01	24,087	0	15,739	1	65	8,348	-0	35
2001-02	25,946	8	18,027	15	69	7,919	-5	31
<b>New Brunswick<sup>3</sup></b>								
1997-98	5,454	116	2,436	4	45	3,018	1,540	55
1998-99	5,055	-7	1,969	-19	39	3,086	2	61
1999-00	5,186	3	2,026	3	39	3,160	2	61
2000-01	5,278	2	1,883	-7	36	3,395	7	64
2001-02	2,468	-53	2,118	12	86	350	-90	14
<b>Quebec</b>								
1997-98	261,269	-8	96,917	-6	37	164,352	-10	63
1998-99	258,763	-1	95,209	-2	37	163,554	-0	63
1999-00	257,673	-0	95,625	0	37	162,048	-1	63
2000-01	253,326	-2	96,363	1	38	156,963	-3	62
2001-02	264,270	4	109,993	14	42	154,277	-2	58
<b>Ontario</b>								
1997-98	311,502	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	347,522	12	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	350,658	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	365,077	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	358,376	-2	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Manitoba</b>								
1997-98	22,308	-7	11,429	-9	51	10,879	-4	49
1998-99	22,155	-1	11,572	1	52	10,583	-3	48
1999-00	22,042	-1	11,838	2	54	10,204	-4	46
2000-01	21,705	-2	11,451	-3	53	10,254	0	47
2001-02	21,509	-1	11,449	-0	53	10,060	-2	47
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>4</sup></b>								
1997-98	23,618	3	17,662	7	75	5,956	-8	25
1998-99	23,981	2	17,985	2	75	5,996	1	25
1999-00	24,469	2	17,858	-1	73	6,611	10	27
2000-01	23,530	-4	17,513	-2	74	6,017	-9	26
2001-02	22,213	-6	16,657	-5	75	5,556	-8	25
<b>Alberta</b>								
1997-98	35,713	0	24,802	-1	69	10,911	3	31
1998-99	39,409	10	27,370	10	69	12,039	10	31
1999-00	42,365	8	29,019	6	68	13,346	11	32
2000-01	45,386	7	30,594	5	67	14,792	11	33
2001-02	48,185	6	33,054	8	69	15,131	2	31

**Table 7**  
**Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Applications <sup>1</sup>		Criminal Matters			Civil Matters		
	TOTAL	% Change	Total	% Change	% of total	Total	% change	% of total
	#	%	#	%	%	#	%	%
<b>British Columbia</b>								
1997-98	<b>102,336</b>	-1	41,697	-7	41	60,639	4	59
1998-99	<b>99,331</b>	-3	39,523	-5	40	59,808	-1	60
1999-00	<b>98,535</b>	-1	38,409	-3	39	60,126	1	61
2000-01	<b>96,880</b>	-2	35,713	-7	37	61,167	2	63
2001-02	<b>92,232</b>	-5	33,662	-6	36	58,570	-4	64
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>5</sup></b>								
1997-98	<b>1,176</b>	-20	739	-35	63	437	28	37
1998-99	<b>1,186</b>	1	743	1	63	443	1	37
1999-00	<b>1,015</b>	-14	774	4	76	241	-46	24
2000-01	<b>1,291</b>	27	918	19	71	373	55	29
2001-02	<b>1,384</b>	7	974	6	70	410	10	30
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>6</sup></b>								
1997-98	<b>2,196</b>	-24	1,167	-41	53	1,029	12	47
1998-99	<b>1,752</b>	-20	802	-31	46	950	-8	54
1999-00	<b>1,707</b>	-3	862	7	50	845	-11	50
2000-01	<b>1,273</b>	-25	547	-37	43	726	-14	57
2001-02	<b>1,147</b>	-10	537	-2	47	610	-16	53
<b>Nunavut<sup>7</sup></b>								
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	<b>785</b>	..	439	..	56	346	..	44
2001-02	<b>831</b>	6	482	10	58	349	1	42
<b>TOTAL</b>								
1997-98	<b>801,904</b>	<b>-3</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	<b>833,441</b>	<b>4</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	<b>827,653</b>	<b>-1</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	<b>838,618</b>	<b>1</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	<b>838,561</b>	<b>0</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the same time period the application is made, although the number of applications carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total applications count is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick.

Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>4</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

<sup>5</sup> Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

<sup>6</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

<sup>7</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 7a**  
**Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Applications <sup>1</sup>	Criminal Matters							Civil Matters					
		TOTAL		Adult		Youth		Provincial		TOTAL		Family		Other
		#	#	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>														
1997-98	<b>15,648</b>	9,069	6,740	74	2,215	24	114	1	6,579	4,975	76	1,604	24	
1998-99	<b>14,553<sup>e</sup></b>	8,435 <sup>e</sup>	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,118 <sup>e</sup>	..	..	..	..	
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>														
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Nova Scotia</b>														
1997-98	<b>20,684</b>	11,499	9,015	78	2,363	21	121	1	9,185	8,385	91	800	9	
1998-99	<b>19,734</b>	11,449	9,163	80	2,173	19	113	1	8,285	7,708	93	577	7	
1999-00	<b>24,003</b>	15,653	12,712	81	2,813	18	128	1	8,350	7,663	92	687	8	
2000-01	<b>24,087</b>	15,739	12,843	82	2,791	18	105	1	8,348	7,676	92	672	8	
2001-02	<b>25,946</b>	18,027	14,802	82	3,105	17	120	1	7,919	7,423	94	496	6	
<b>New Brunswick<sup>3</sup></b>														
1997-98	<b>5,454</b>	2,436	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,018	3,018	100	0	0	
1998-99	<b>5,055</b>	1,969	1,674	85	251	13	44	2	3,086	2,819	91	267	9	
1999-00	<b>5,186</b>	2,026	1,723	85	237	12	66	3	3,160	3,160	100	0	0	
2000-01	<b>5,278</b>	1,883	1,584	84	209	11	90	5	3,395	3,170	93	225	7	
2001-02	<b>2,468</b>	2,118	1,759	83	267	13	92	4	350	125	36	225	64	
<b>Quebec</b>														
1997-98	<b>261,269</b>	96,917	75,319	78	13,068	13	8,530	9	164,352	96,531	59	67,821	41	
1998-99	<b>258,763</b>	95,209	73,697	77	12,623	13	8,889	9	163,554	97,881	60	65,673	40	
1999-00	<b>257,673</b>	95,625	74,542	78	12,434	13	8,649	9	162,048	100,423	62	61,625	38	
2000-01	<b>253,326</b>	96,363	76,605	79	11,974	12	7,784	8	156,963	96,594	62	60,369	38	
2001-02	<b>264,270</b>	109,993	89,331	81	13,315	12	7,347	7	154,277	94,600	61	59,677	39	
<b>Ontario</b>														
1997-98	<b>311,502</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	<b>347,522</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	<b>350,658</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	<b>365,077</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	<b>358,376</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Manitoba</b>														
1997-98	<b>22,308</b>	11,429	9,220	81	2,209	19	0	0	10,879	10,879	100	0	0	
1998-99	<b>22,155</b>	11,572	9,366	81	2,206	19	0	0	10,583	10,583	100	0	0	
1999-00	<b>22,042</b>	11,838	9,742	82	2,096	18	0	0	10,204	10,204	100	0	0	
2000-01	<b>21,705</b>	11,451	9,581	84	1,870	16	0	0	10,254	10,254	100	0	0	
2001-02	<b>21,509</b>	11,449	9,658	84	1,791	16	0	0	10,060	10,060	100	0	0	
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>4</sup></b>														
1997-98	<b>23,618</b>	17,662	12,731	72	4,907	28	24	0	5,956	5,942	100	14	0	
1998-99	<b>23,981</b>	17,985	13,567	75	4,382	24	36	0	5,996	5,980	100	16	0	
1999-00	<b>24,469</b>	17,858	14,784	83	3,060	17	14	0	6,611	6,597	100	14	0	
2000-01	<b>23,530</b>	17,513	13,764	79	3,727	21	22	0	6,017	6,006	100	11	0	
2001-02	<b>22,213</b>	16,657	12,591	76	4,046	24	20	0	5,556	5,549	100	7	0	
<b>Alberta</b>														
1997-98	<b>35,713</b>	24,802	17,861	72	6,689	27	252	1	10,911	6,579	60	4,332	40	
1998-99	<b>39,409</b>	27,370	20,367	74	6,816	25	187	1	12,039	10,936	91	1,103	9	
1999-00	<b>42,365</b>	29,019	22,083	76	6,782	23	154	1	13,346	12,324	92	1,022	8	
2000-01	<b>45,386</b>	30,594	23,698	77	6,687	22	209	1	14,792	13,811	93	981	7	
2001-02	<b>48,185</b>	33,054	25,712	78	7,123	22	219	1	15,131	14,019	93	1,112	7	

**Table 7a**  
**Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Applications <sup>1</sup>	Criminal Matters						Civil Matters							
		TOTAL		Adult		Youth		Provincial		TOTAL		Family		Other	
		#	#	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	<b>102,336</b>	41,697	..	..	..	..	..	..	60,639	26,721	44	33,918	56		
1998-99	<b>99,331</b>	39,523	32,029	81	6,654	17	840	2	59,808	24,556	41	35,252	59		
1999-00	<b>98,535</b>	38,409	31,379	82	6,101	16	929	2	60,126	24,386	41	35,740	59		
2000-01	<b>96,880</b>	35,713	29,368	82	5,387	15	958	3	61,167	25,217	41	35,950	59		
2001-02	<b>92,232</b>	33,662	27,555	82	4,988	15	1,119	3	58,570	23,168	40	35,402	60		
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>5</sup></b>															
1997-98	<b>1,176</b>	739	559	76	179	24	1	0	437	392	90	45	10		
1998-99	<b>1,186</b>	743	545	73	198	27	0	0	443	387	87	56	13		
1999-00	<b>1,015</b>	774	589	76	185	24	0	0	241	222	92	19	8		
2000-01	<b>1,291</b>	918	729	79	189	21	0	0	373	329	88	44	12		
2001-02	<b>1,384</b>	974	808	83	166	17	0	0	410	379	92	31	8		
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>6</sup></b>															
1997-98	<b>2,196</b>	1,167	997	85	142	12	28	2	1,029	924	90	105	10		
1998-99	<b>1,752</b>	802	731	91	56	7	15	2	950	888	93	62	7		
1999-00	<b>1,707</b>	862	782	91	62	7	18	2	845	803	95	42	5		
2000-01	<b>1,273</b>	547	491	90	44	8	12	2	726	680	94	46	6		
2001-02	<b>1,147</b>	537	453	84	54	10	30	6	610	569	93	41	7		
<b>Nunavut<sup>7</sup></b>															
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
2000-01	<b>785</b>	439	416	95	23	5	...	...	346	321	93	25	7		
2001-02	<b>831</b>	482	440	91	42	9	...	...	349	314	90	35	10		
<b>TOTAL</b>															
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>801,904</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>833,441</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>827,653</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>838,618</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>838,561</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the same time period the application is made, although the number of applications carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total applications count is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>4</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

<sup>5</sup> Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

<sup>6</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

<sup>7</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 8**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Applications <sup>3</sup>			Criminal Matters				Civil Matters			
	TOTAL	% Change	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>4</sup>	Total Criminal	% Change	% of-total	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>4</sup>	Total Civil	% Change	% of total	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>4</sup>
	#	%		#	%	%		#	%	%	
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>											
1997-98	<b>9,838</b>	-10	18	7,173	-8	73	13	2,665	-13	27	5
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>											
1997-98	<b>1,274</b>	5	9	1,193	5	94	9	81	7	6	1
1998-99	<b>1,098</b>	-14	8	1,019	-15	93	7	79	-2	7	1
1999-00	<b>1,209</b>	10	9	1,133	11	94	8	76	-4	6	1
2000-01	<b>1,185</b>	-2	9	1,083	-4	91	8	102	34	9	1
2001-02	<b>1,385</b>	17	10	1,132	5	82	8	253	148	18	2
<b>Nova Scotia</b>											
1997-98	<b>15,744</b>	-5	17	9,718	-0	62	10	6,026	-11	38	6
1998-99	<b>14,575</b>	-7	16	8,996	-7	62	10	5,579	-7	38	6
1999-00	<b>15,481</b>	6	16	9,745	8	63	10	5,736	3	37	6
2000-01	<b>15,150</b>	-2	16	9,551	-2	63	10	5,599	-2	37	6
2001-02	<b>14,759</b>	-3	16	9,445	-1	64	10	5,314	-5	36	6
<b>New Brunswick<sup>5</sup></b>											
1997-98	<b>3,932</b>	141	5	1,400	-6	36	2	2,532	1,683	64	3
1998-99	<b>3,965</b>	1	5	1,278	-9	32	2	2,687	6	68	4
1999-00	<b>4,637</b>	17	6	1,285	1	28	2	3,352	25	72	4
2000-01	<b>3,935</b>	-15	5	1,226	-5	31	2	2,709	-19	69	4
2001-02	<b>1,673</b>	-57	2	1,399	14	84	2	274	-90	16	0
<b>Quebec</b>											
1997-98	<b>214,254</b>	-11	29	77,071	-10	36	11 <sup>r</sup>	137,183	-11	64	19 <sup>r</sup>
1998-99	<b>216,790</b>	1	30	78,084	1	36	11	138,706	1	64	19
1999-00	<b>215,991</b>	-0	29	77,525	-1	36	11	138,466	-0	64	19
2000-01	<b>212,192</b>	-2	29	78,951	2	37	11	133,241	-4	63	18
2001-02	<b>217,574</b>	3	29	87,484	11	40	12	130,090	-2	60	18
<b>Ontario</b>											
1997-98	<b>115,620</b>	3	10	54,890	7	47	5	60,730	0	53	5
1998-99	<b>131,512</b>	14	12	61,250	12	47	5	70,262	16	53	6
1999-00	<b>140,903</b>	7	12	62,054	1	44	5	78,849	12	56	7
2000-01	<b>159,338</b>	13	14	65,279	5	41	6	94,059	19	59	8
2001-02	<b>151,416</b>	-5	13	63,201	-3	42	5	88,215	-6	58	7
<b>Manitoba</b>											
1997-98	<b>17,009</b>	-7	15	7,959	-14	47	7	9,050	-0	53	8
1998-99	<b>17,306</b>	2	15	8,580	8	50	8	8,726	-4	50	8
1999-00	<b>17,374</b>	0	15	8,871	3	51	8	8,503	-3	49	7
2000-01	<b>17,627</b>	1	15	9,028	2	51	8	8,599	1	49	8
2001-02	<b>17,518</b>	-1	15	9,144	1	52	8	8,374	-3	48	7
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>6</sup></b>											
1997-98	<b>21,980</b>	2	22	16,550	7	75	16	5,430	-9	25	5
1998-99	<b>22,401</b>	2	22	16,971	3	76	17	5,430	0	24	5
1999-00	<b>21,891</b>	-2	21	16,419	-3	75	16	5,472	1	25	5
2000-01	<b>22,057</b>	1	22	16,585	1	75	16	5,472	0	25	5
2001-02	<b>20,677</b>	-6	20	15,596	-6	75	15	5,081	-7	25	5
<b>Alberta</b>											
1997-98	<b>28,316</b>	1	10	20,646	-1	73	7	7,670	7	27	3
1998-99	<b>30,294</b>	7	10	22,253	8	73	8	8,041	5	27	3
1999-00	<b>32,051</b>	6	11	23,378	5	73	8	8,673	8	27	3
2000-01	<b>33,799</b>	5	11	24,429	4	72	8	9,370	8	28	3
2001-02	<b>36,420</b>	8	12	26,589	9	73	9	9,831	5	27	3
<b>British Columbia</b>											
1997-98	<b>51,871</b>	-7	13	28,702	-8	55	7	23,169	-7	45	6
1998-99	<b>50,738</b>	-2	13	28,043	-2	55	7	22,695	-2	45	6
1999-00	<b>51,534</b>	2	13	27,479	-2	53	7	24,055	6	47	6
2000-01	<b>50,513</b>	-2	12	25,845	-6	51	6	24,668	3	49	6
2001-02	<b>46,889</b>	-7	11	24,288	-6	52	6	22,601	-8	48	6

**Table 8**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Applications <sup>3</sup>			Criminal Matters				Civil Matters			
	TOTAL	% Change	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>4</sup>	Total Criminal	% Change	% of-total	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>4</sup>	Total Civil	% Change	% of total	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>3</sup>
	#	%		#	%	%		#	%	%	
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>7</sup></b>											
1997-98	1,045	-24	32 <sup>r</sup>	693	-36	66	22	352	20	34	11
1998-99	1,032	-1	33	685	-1	66	22	347	-1	34	11
1999-00	1,003	-3	32	767	12	76	25	236	-32	24	8
2000-01	800	-20	26	554	-28	69	18	246	4	31	8
2001-02	957	20	32	689	24	72	23	268	9	28	9
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>8</sup></b>											
1997-98	1,321	-34	20 <sup>r</sup>	870	-45	66	13	451	9	34	7
1998-99	1,131	-14	17	660	-24	58	10	471	4	42	7
1999-00	1,000	-12	24	659	-0	66	16	341	-28	34	8
2000-01	813	-19	20	445	-32	55	11	368	8	45	9
2001-02	782	-4	19	460	3	59	11	322	-13	41	8
<b>Nunavut<sup>9</sup></b>											
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2000-01	785	..	29	439	..	56	16	346	..	44	13
2001-02	768	-2	27	456	4	59	16	312	-10	41	11
<b>TOTAL</b>											
1997-98	482,204	-5	16	226,865	-4	47	8 <sup>r</sup>	255,339	-6	53	9 <sup>r</sup>
1998-99	490,842	2	17	227,819	0	46	8	263,023	3	54	9
1999-00	503,074	2	17	229,315	1	46	8	273,759	4	54	9
2000-01	518,194	3	17	233,415	2	45	8	284,779	4	55	9
2001-02	510,818	-1	16	239,883	3	47	8	270,935	-5	53	9

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).

<sup>4</sup> The population estimates used to calculate rates are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

<sup>5</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>6</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

<sup>7</sup> No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications.

Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

<sup>8</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

<sup>9</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 9**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Applications <sup>3</sup>					Criminal Matters					Civil Matters				
	TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		Total	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		Total	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	9,838	.	.	.	.	7,173	.	.	.	.	2,665	.	.	.	.
1998-99	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
1999-00	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
2000-01	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
2001-02	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	1,274	1,127 <sup>e</sup>	88 <sup>e</sup>	147 <sup>e</sup>	12 <sup>e</sup>	1,193	1,077 <sup>e</sup>	90 <sup>e</sup>	116 <sup>e</sup>	10 <sup>e</sup>	81	50	62	31	38
1998-99	1,098	992	90	106	10	1,019	935	92	84	8	79	57	72	22	28
1999-00	1,209	1,045	86	164	14	1,133	995	88	138	12	76	50	66	26	34
2000-01	1,185	1,032	87	153	13	1,083	961	89	122	11	102	71	70	31	30
2001-02	1,385	1,081	78	304	22	1,132	1,034	91	98	9	253	47	19	206	81
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	15,744	13,501	86	2,243	14	9,718	8,904	92	814	8	6,026	4,597	76	1,429	24
1998-99	14,575	12,095	83	2,480	17	8,996	7,959	88	1,037	12	5,579	4,136	74	1,443	26
1999-00	15,481	12,567	81	2,914	19	9,745	8,583	88	1,162	12	5,736	3,984	69	1,752	31
2000-01	15,150	12,279	81	2,871	19	9,551	8,216	86	1,335	14	5,599	4,063	73	1,536	27
2001-02	14,759	11,779	80	2,980	20	9,445	8,016	85	1,429	15	5,314	3,763	71	1,551	29
<b>New Brunswick<sup>4</sup></b>															
1997-98	3,932	1,183	30	2,749	70	1,400	...	...	1,400	100	2,532	1,183	47	1,349	53
1998-99	3,965	1,253	32	2,712	68	1,278	...	...	1,278	100	2,687	1,253	47	1,434	53
1999-00	4,637	1,311	28	3,326	72	1,285	...	...	1,285	100	3,352	1,311	39	2,041	61
2000-01	3,935	1,298	33	2,637	67	1,226	...	...	1,226	100	2,709	1,298	48	1,411	52
2001-02	1,673	15	1	1,658	100	1,399	6	0	1,393	100	274	9	3	265	97
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	214,254	105,836	49	108,418	51	77,071	29,325	38	47,746	62	137,183	76,511	56	60,672	44
1998-99	216,790	103,733	48	113,057	52	78,084	28,760	37	49,324	63	138,706	74,973	54	63,733	46
1999-00	215,991	103,390	48	112,601	52	77,525	28,514	37	49,011	63	138,466	74,876	54	63,590	46
2000-01	212,192	106,689	50	105,503	50	78,951	31,327	40	47,624	60	133,241	75,362	57	57,879	43
2001-02	217,574	106,319	49	111,255	51	87,484	33,654	38	53,830	62	130,090	72,665	56	57,425	44
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	115,620	32,409	28	83,211	72	54,890	...	...	54,890	100	60,730	32,409	53	28,321	47
1998-99	131,512	29,365	22	102,147	78	61,250	...	...	61,250	100	70,262	29,365	42	40,897	58
1999-00	140,903	33,359	24	107,544	76	62,054	...	...	62,054	100	78,849	33,359	42	45,490	58
2000-01	159,338	41,789	26	117,549	74	65,279	...	...	65,279	100	94,059	41,789	44	52,270	56
2001-02	151,416	38,573	25	112,843	75	63,201	...	...	63,201	100	88,215	38,573	44	49,642	56
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	17,009	4,664	27	12,345	73	7,959	1,550	19	6,409	81	9,050	3,114	34	5,936	66
1998-99	17,306	4,806	28	12,500	72	8,580	1,633	19	6,947	81	8,726	3,173	36	5,553	64
1999-00	17,374	4,746	27	12,628	73	8,871	1,732	20	7,139	80	8,503	3,014	35	5,489	65
2000-01	17,627	4,133	23	13,494	77	9,028	1,434	16	7,594	84	8,599	2,699	31	5,900	69
2001-02	17,518	3,767	22	13,751	78	9,144	1,101	12	8,043	88	8,374	2,666	32	5,708	68
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>5</sup></b>															
1997-98	21,980	20,789	95	1,191	5	16,550	16,247	98	303	2	5,430	4,542	84	888	16
1998-99	22,401	21,251	95	1,150	5	16,971	16,604	98	367	2	5,430	4,647	86	783	14
1999-00	21,891	20,722	95	1,169	5	16,419	15,624	95	795	5	5,472	5,098	93	374	7
2000-01	22,057	21,024	95	1,033	5	16,585	15,851	96	734	4	5,472	5,173	95	299	5
2001-02	20,677	19,177	93	1,500	7	15,596	14,422	92	1,174	8	5,081	4,755	94	326	6
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	28,316	2,915	10	25,401	90	20,646	2,845	14	17,801	86	7,670	70	1	7,600	99
1998-99	30,294	2,823	9	27,471	91	22,253	2,748	12	19,505	88	8,041	75	1	7,966	99
1999-00	32,051	3,035	9	29,016	91	23,378	2,827	12	20,551	88	8,673	208	2	8,465	98
2000-01	33,799	3,002	9	30,797	91	24,429	2,801	11	21,628	89	9,370	201	2	9,169	98
2001-02	36,420	4,958	14	31,462	86	26,589	2,928	11	23,661	89	9,831	2,030	21	7,801	79
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	51,871	13,311	26	38,560	74	28,702	4,623	16	24,079	84	23,169	8,688	37	14,481	63
1998-99	50,738	12,905	25	37,833	75	28,043	4,793	17	23,250	83	22,695	8,112	36	14,583	64
1999-00	51,534	12,244	24	39,290	76	27,479	4,390	16	23,089	84	24,055	7,854	33	16,201	67
2000-01	50,513	11,672	23	38,841	77	25,845	4,260	16	21,585	84	24,668	7,412	30	17,256	70
2001-02	46,889	10,745	23	36,144	77	24,288	3,939	16	20,349	84	22,601	6,806	30	15,795	70
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>6</sup></b>															
1997-98	1,045	702	67	343	33	693	504	73	189	27	352	198	56	154	44
1998-99	1,032	647	63	385	37	685	426	62	259	38	347	221	64	126	36
1999-00	1,003	592	59	411	41	767	423	55	344	45	236	169	72	67	28
2000-01	800	566	71	234	29	554	393	71	161	29	246	173	70	73	30
2001-02	957	749	78	208	22	689	574	83	115	17	268	175	65	93	35



**Table 9**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Applications <sup>3</sup>					Criminal Matters					Civil Matters					
	TOTAL		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	Total		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	Total		Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%		
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>7</sup></b>																
1997-98	1,321		241	18	1,080	82	660	234	27	636	73	451	7	2	444	98
1998-99	1,131		409	36	722	64	660	262	40	398	60	471	147	31	324	69
1999-00	1,000		265	27	735	74	659	193	29	466	71	341	72	21	269	79
2000-01	813		278	34	535	66	445	144	32	301	68	368	134	36	234	64
2001-02	782		242	31	540	69	460	131	28	329	72	322	111	34	211	66
<b>Nunavut<sup>8</sup></b>																
1997-98	...		...		...		...	...		...		...		...		...
1998-99	...		...		...		...	...		...		...		...		...
1999-00	...		...		...		...	...		...		...		...		...
2000-01	785		366	47	419	53	439	311	71	128	29	346	55	16	291	84
2001-02	768		314	41	454	59	456	148	32	308	68	312	166	53	146	47
<b>TOTAL</b>																
1997-98	482,204		.		.		226,865	.		.		255,339	.		.	
1998-99	490,842		.		.		227,819	.		.		263,023	.		.	
1999-00	503,074		.		.		229,315	.		.		273,759	.		.	
2000-01	518,194		.		.		233,415	.		.		284,779	.		.	
2001-02	510,818		.		.		239,883	.		.		270,935	.		.	

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

- <sup>1</sup> Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.
- <sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.
- <sup>3</sup> For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).
- <sup>4</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.
- <sup>5</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.
- <sup>6</sup> No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications. Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.
- <sup>7</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.
- <sup>8</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 9a**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Criminal					Criminal - Adult					Criminal - Youth					Provincial Offences					
	TOTAL <sup>3</sup>			Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL			Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL			Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>																					
1997-98	7,173	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	52	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>																					
1997-98	1,193	1,077	90	116	10	922	826	90	96	10	271	251	93	20	7	0	0	0	0	0	
1998-99	1,019	935	92	84	8	769	709	92	60	8	250	226	90	24	10	0	0	0	0	0	
1999-00	1,133	995	88	138	12	880	771	88	109	12	253	224	89	29	11	0	0	0	0	0	
2000-01	1,083	961	89	122	11	857	761	89	96	11	226	200	88	26	12	0	0	0	0	0	
2001-02	1,132	1,034	91	98	9	901	815	90	86	10	231	219	95	12	5	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Nova Scotia</b>																					
1997-98	9,718	8,904	92	814	8	7,470	6,837	92	633	8	2,237	2,056	92	181	8	11	11	100	0	0	
1998-99	8,996	7,959	88	1,037	12	6,965	6,170	89	795	11	2,006	1,765	88	241	12	25	24	96	1	4	
1999-00	9,745	8,583	88	1,162	12	7,459	6,576	88	883	12	2,257	1,978	88	279	12	29	29	100	0	0	
2000-01	9,551	8,216	86	1,335	14	7,356	6,288	85	1,068	15	2,177	1,910	88	267	12	18	18	100	0	0	
2001-02	9,445	8,016	85	1,429	15	7,227	6,124	85	1,103	15	2,180	1,854	85	326	15	38	38	100	0	0	
<b>New Brunswick<sup>4</sup></b>																					
1997-98	1,400	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1998-99	1,278	...	...	1,278	100	...	...	...	1,000	...	...	...	...	251	...	...	...	...	...	27	
1999-00	1,285	...	...	1,285	100	...	...	...	1,100	...	...	...	...	155	...	...	...	...	...	30	
2000-01	1,226	...	...	1,226	100	...	...	...	1,038	...	...	...	...	152	...	36	...	...	...	36	
2001-02	1,399	6	0	1,393	100	1,207	5	0	1,202	100	160	1	1	159	99	32	0	0	32	100	
<b>Quebec</b>																					
1997-98	77,071	29,325	38	47,746	62	58,354	21,592	37	36,762	63	12,858	6,528	51	6,330	49	5,859	1,205	21	4,654	79	
1998-99	78,084	28,760	37	49,324	63	58,748	21,037	36	37,711	64	12,458	6,073	49	6,385	51	6,878	1,650	24	5,228	76	
1999-00	77,525	28,514	37	49,011	63	58,294	20,708	36	37,586	64	12,196	5,936	49	6,260	51	7,035	1,870	27	5,165	73	
2000-01	78,951	31,327	40	47,624	60	60,877	24,011	39	36,866	61	11,724	5,974	51	5,750	49	6,350	1,342	21	5,008	79	
2001-02	87,484	33,654	38	53,830	62	68,570	25,585	37	42,985	63	13,025	6,849	53	6,176	47	5,889	1,220	21	4,669	79	
<b>Ontario</b>																					
1997-98	54,890	.	.	54,890	..	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	61,250	.	.	61,250	.	.	.	.	45,595	.	.	.	.	15,655	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	62,054	.	.	62,054	.	.	.	.	50,981	.	.	.	.	11,073	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	65,279	.	.	65,279	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	63,201	.	.	63,201	.	48,728	.	.	48,728	100	14,473	.	.	14,473	100	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Manitoba</b>																					
1997-98	7,959	1,550	19	6,409	81	6,409	1,258	20	5,151	80	1,486	267	18	1,219	82	64	25	39	39	61	
1998-99	8,580	1,633	19	6,947	81	6,995	1,377	20	5,618	80	1,545	244	16	1,301	84	40	12	30	28	70	
1999-00	8,871	1,732	20	7,139	80	7,351	1,483	20	5,868	80	1,499	240	16	1,259	84	21	9	43	12	57	
2000-01	9,028	1,434	16	7,594	84	7,511	1,235	16	6,276	84	1,484	191	13	1,293	87	33	8	24	25	76	
2001-02	9,144	1,101	12	8,043	88	7,626	963	13	6,663	87	1,475	129	9	1,346	91	43	9	21	34	79	
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>5</sup></b>																					
1997-98	16,550	16,247	98	303	2	12,143	11,901	98	242	2	4,391	4,330	99	61	1	16	16	100	0	0	
1998-99	16,971	16,604	98	367	2	12,939	12,636	98	303	2	4,015	3,951	98	64	2	17	17	100	0	0	
1999-00	16,419	15,624	95	795	5	13,711	13,019	95	692	5	2,704	2,601	96	103	4	4	4	100	0	0	
2000-01	16,585	15,851	96	734	4	13,188	12,601	96	587	4	3,386	3,239	96	147	4	11	11	100	0	0	
2001-02	15,596	14,422	92	1,174	8	11,951	10,993	92	958	8	3,644	3,428	94	216	6	1	1	100	0	0	
<b>Alberta</b>																					
1997-98	20,646	2,845	14	17,801	86	13,852	0	0	13,852	100	6,689	2,845	43	3,844	57	105	0	0	105	100	
1998-99	22,253	2,748	12	19,505	88	15,250	5	0	15,245	100	6,816	2,743	40	4,073	60	187	0	0	187	100	
1999-00	23,378	2,827	12	20,551	88	16,442	114	1	16,328	99	6,782	2,713	40	4,069	60	154	0	0	154	100	
2000-01	24,429	2,801	11	21,628	89	17,533	72	0	17,461	100	6,687	2,729	41	3,958	59	209	0	0	209	100	
2001-02	26,589	2,928	11	23,661	89	19,247	60	0	19,187	100	7,123	2,858	40	4,265	60	219	10	5	209	95	
<b>British Columbia</b>																					
1997-98	28,702	4,623	16	24,079	84	21,790	3,153	14	18,637	86	6,912	1,470	21	5,442	79	0	0	0	0	0	
1998-99	28,043	4,793	17	23,250	83	21,093	3,150	15	17,943	85	6,450	1,510	23	4,940	77	500	133	27	367	73	
1999-00	27,479	4,390	16	23,089	84	21,030	2,851	14	18,179	86	5,911	1,409	24	4,502	76	538	130	24	408	76	
2000-01	25,845	4,260	16	21,585	84	20,044	2,889	14	17,155	86	5,226	1,210	23	4,016	77	575	161	28	414	72	
2001-02	24,288	3,939	16	20,349	84	18,761	2,656	14	16,105	86	4,823	1,079	22	3,744	78	704	204	29	500	71	

**Table 9a**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Criminal					Criminal - Adult					Criminal - Youth					Provincial Offences				
	TOTAL <sup>3</sup>	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>6</sup></b>																				
1997-98	693	504	73	189	27	515	357	69	158	31	178	147	83	31	17	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	685	426	62	259	38	490	291	59	199	41	195	135	69	60	31	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	767	423	55	344	45	582	292	50	290	50	185	131	71	54	29	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	554	393	71	161	29	452	308	68	144	32	102	85	83	17	17	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	689	574	83	115	17	557	455	82	102	18	132	119	90	13	10	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>7</sup></b>																				
1997-98	870	234	27	636	73	747	214	29	533	71	111	19	17	92	83	12	1	8	11	92
1998-99	660	262	40	398	60	594	232	39	362	61	56	30	54	26	46	10	0	0	10	100
1999-00	659	193	29	466	71	597	175	29	422	71	51	16	31	35	69	11	2	18	9	82
2000-01	445	144	32	301	68	395	125	32	270	68	40	17	43	23	57	10	2	20	8	80
2001-02	460	131	28	329	72	390	107	27	283	73	51	14	27	37	73	19	10	53	9	47
<b>Nunavut<sup>8</sup></b>																				
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	439	311	71	128	29	416	288	69	128	31	23	23	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	456	148	32	308	68	416	128	31	288	69	40	20	50	20	50	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>																				
1997-98	226,865	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	227,819	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	229,315	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	233,415	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	239,883	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

- <sup>1</sup> Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.
- <sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.
- <sup>3</sup> For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).
- <sup>4</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.
- <sup>5</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.
- <sup>6</sup> No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications. Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.
- <sup>7</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.
- <sup>8</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 9b**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Civil					Civil – Family					Civil – Other				
	TOTAL <sup>3</sup>	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	2,665	.	.	.	.	2,372	.	.	.	.	293	.	.	.	.
1998-99	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
1999-00	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
2000-01	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
2001-02	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	81	50	62	31	38	81	50	62	31	38	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	79	57	72	22	28	79	57	72	22	28	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	76	50	66	26	34	76	50	66	26	34	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	102	71	70	31	30	102	71	70	31	30	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	253	47	19	206	81	253	47	19	206	81	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	6,026	4,597	76	1,429	24	5,726	4,318	75	1,408	25	300	279	93	21	7
1998-99	5,579	4,136	74	1,443	26	5,352	3,928	73	1,424	27	227	208	92	19	8
1999-00	5,736	3,984	69	1,752	31	5,395	3,783	70	1,612	30	341	201	59	140	41
2000-01	5,599	4,063	73	1,536	27	5,361	3,847	72	1,514	28	238	216	91	22	9
2001-02	5,314	3,763	71	1,551	29	5,096	3,573	70	1,523	30	218	190	87	28	13
<b>New Brunswick<sup>4</sup></b>															
1997-98	2,532	1,183	47	1,349	53	2,532	1,183	47	1,349	53	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	2,687	1,253	47	1,434	53	2,509	1,253	50	1,256	50	0	0	0	178	0
1999-00	3,352	1,311	39	2,041	61	3,352	1,311	39	2,041	61	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	2,709	1,298	48	1,411	52	2,525	1,298	51	1,227	49	184	0	0	184	100
2001-02	274	9	3	265	97	97	9	9	88	91	177	0	0	177	100
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	137,183	76,511	56	60,672	44	86,476	47,591	55	38,885	45	50,707	28,920	57	21,787	43
1998-99	138,706	74,973	54	63,733	46	88,171	47,702	54	40,469	46	50,535	27,271	54	23,264	46
1999-00	138,466	74,876	54	63,590	46	90,602	49,200	54	41,402	46	47,864	25,676	54	22,188	46
2000-01	133,241	75,362	57	57,879	43	86,190	48,795	57	37,395	43	47,051	26,567	56	20,484	44
2001-02	130,090	72,665	56	57,425	44	83,641	46,897	56	36,744	44	46,449	25,768	55	20,681	45
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	60,730	32,409	53	28,321	47	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	70,262	29,365	42	40,897	58	..	..	..	28,138	..	..	..	..	12,759	..
1999-00	78,849	33,359	42	45,490	58	34,266	4,128	12	30,138	88	44,583	29,231	66	15,352	34
2000-01	94,059	41,789	44	52,270	56	42,161	9,374	22	32,787	78	51,898	32,415	62	19,483	38
2001-02	88,215	38,573	44	49,642	56	36,123	7,406	21	28,717	79	52,092	31,167	60	20,925	40
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	9,050	3,114	34	5,936	66	9,050	3,114	34	5,936	66	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	8,726	3,173	36	5,553	64	8,726	3,173	36	5,553	64	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	8,503	3,014	35	5,489	65	8,503	3,014	35	5,489	65	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	8,599	2,699	31	5,900	69	8,599	2,699	31	5,900	69	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	8,374	2,666	32	5,708	68	8,374	2,666	32	5,708	68	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Saskatchewan<sup>5</sup></b>															
1997-98	5,430	4,542	84	888	16	5,422	4,534	84	888	16	8	8	100	0	0
1998-99	5,430	4,647	86	783	14	5,425	4,642	86	783	14	5	5	100	0	0
1999-00	5,472	5,098	93	374	7	5,470	5,096	93	374	7	2	2	100	0	0
2000-01	5,472	5,173	95	299	5	5,470	5,171	95	299	5	2	2	100	0	0
2001-02	5,081	4,755	94	326	6	5,079	4,753	94	326	6	2	2	100	0	0
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	7,670	70	1	7,600	99	6,579	61	1	6,518	99	1,091	9	1	1,082	99
1998-99	8,041	75	1	7,966	99	6,938	48	1	6,890	99	1,103	27	2	1,076	98
1999-00	8,673	208	2	8,465	98	7,651	175	2	7,476	98	1,022	33	3	989	97
2000-01	9,370	201	2	9,169	98	8,389	170	2	8,219	98	981	31	3	950	97
2001-02	9,831	2,030	21	7,801	79	8,719	1,926	22	6,793	78	1,112	104	9	1,008	91
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	23,169	8,688	37	14,481	63	13,532	1,787	13	11,745	87	9,637	6,901	72	2,736	28
1998-99	22,695	8,112	36	14,583	64	13,177	1,792	14	11,385	86	9,518	6,320	66	3,198	34
1999-00	24,055	7,854	33	16,201	67	13,828	1,548	11	12,280	89	10,227	6,306	62	3,921	38
2000-01	24,668	7,412	30	17,256	70	15,526	1,491	10	14,035	90	9,142	5,921	65	3,221	35
2001-02	22,601	6,806	30	15,795	70	13,991	1,413	10	12,578	90	8,610	5,393	63	3,217	37

**Table 9b**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Civil					Civil – Family					Civil – Other				
	TOTAL <sup>3</sup>	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers		TOTAL	Staff Lawyers		Private Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>6</sup></b>															
1997-98	352	198	56	154	44	315	174	55	141	45	37	24	65	13	35
1998-99	347	221	64	126	36	306	194	63	112	37	41	27	66	14	34
1999-00	236	169	72	67	28	217	158	73	59	27	19	11	58	8	42
2000-01	246	173	70	73	30	219	151	69	68	31	27	22	81	5	19
2001-02	268	175	65	93	35	247	157	64	90	36	21	18	86	3	14
<b>Northwest Territories<sup>7</sup></b>															
1997-98	451	7	2	444	98	439	6	1	433	99	12	1	8	11	92
1998-99	471	147	31	324	69	460	140	30	320	70	11	7	64	4	36
1999-00	341	72	21	269	79	328	70	21	258	79	13	2	15	11	85
2000-01	368	134	36	234	64	352	132	38	220	63	16	2	13	14	88
2001-02	322	111	34	211	66	306	108	35	198	65	16	3	19	13	81
<b>Nunavut<sup>8</sup></b>															
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	346	55	16	291	84	321	55	17	266	83	25	0	0	25	100
2001-02	312	166	53	146	47	299	162	54	137	46	13	4	31	9	69
<b>TOTAL</b>															
1997-98	255,339	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	263,023	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	273,759	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	284,779	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	270,935	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).

<sup>4</sup> Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

<sup>5</sup> The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

<sup>6</sup> No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications.

Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

<sup>7</sup> Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

<sup>8</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 10**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications for Summary Services<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Summary Service Applications		
	TOTAL	% Change	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>3</sup>
	#	%	
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia</b>			
1997-98	2,228	-5	2
1998-99	1,644	-26	2
1999-00	1,586	-4	2
2000-01	1,299	-18	1
2001-02	1,088	-16	1
<b>New Brunswick</b>			
1997-98	9,875	..	13
1998-99	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..
<b>Quebec</b>			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
<b>Ontario</b>			
1997-98	167,538	5	15
1998-99	177,493	6	16
1999-00	183,826	4	16
2000-01	183,927	0	16
2001-02	177,158	-4	15
<b>Manitoba</b>			
1997-98	19,421	-11	17
1998-99	23,108	19	20
1999-00	21,572	-7	19
2000-01	21,706	1	19
2001-02	22,134	2	19
<b>Saskatchewan</b>			
1997-98	6,483	-8	6
1998-99	6,210	-4	6
1999-00	5,816	-6	6
2000-01	6,217	7	6
2001-02	5,968	-4	6
<b>Alberta</b>			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.

**Table 10**  
**Approved Legal Aid Applications for Summary Services<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Approved Summary Service Applications		
	TOTAL	% Change	Rate per 1,000 Population <sup>3</sup>
	#	%	
British Columbia			
1997-98	26,269	-1	7
1998-99	23,735	-10	6
1999-00	30,460	28	8
2000-01	33,920	11	8
2001-02	33,454	-1	8
Yukon Territory			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
Northwest Territories			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
Nunavut			
1997-98	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.
<b>TOTAL</b>			
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>231,814</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>232,190</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>243,260</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>247,069</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>239,802</b>	<b>-3</b>	<b>13</b>

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> An approved application for summary service refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other types of minimal legal service to an individual upon written request during a formal interview. Only written requests are included.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> The population estimates used to calculate rates are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

**Table 11  
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL	Financial Ineligibility		Coverage Restrictions		Lack of Merit		Non-compliance/Abuse		Other Reasons <sup>2,3</sup>	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>	<b>5,810</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4,057</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>5</b>
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	<b>2,312</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>25</b>
1997-98	1,997	847	42	89	4	576	29	24	1	461	23
1998-99	2,160	966	45	51	2	583	27	57	3	503	23
1999-00	2,024	943	47	35	2	457	23	55	3	534	26
2000-01	2,518	1,072	43	43	2	356	14	71	3	976	39
2001-02											
<b>New Brunswick</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>
1997-98	780	.	.	30	4	..	..	.	.	750	96
1998-99	793	.	.	..	..	..	..	.	.	793	100
1999-00	723	.	.	..	..	..	..	.	.	723	100
2000-01	810	.	.	..	..	503	62	.	.	307	38
2001-02											
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>43,324</b>	<b>18,541</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>15,949</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>2,102</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,667</b>	<b>15</b>
1997-98	38,178	18,789	49	10,808	28	1,784	5	53	0	6,744	18
1998-99	36,390	19,017	52	9,207	25	1,596	4	53	0	6,517	18
1999-00	36,826	21,149	57	8,042	22	1,566	4	63	0	6,006	16
2000-01	40,132	24,349	61	8,131	20	1,565	4	46	0	6,041	15
2001-02											
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>28,911</b>	<b>5,387</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>9,919</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,605</b>	<b>47</b>
1997-98	38,517	6,737	17	10,847	28	0	0	0	0	20,933	54
1998-99	30,057	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	31,186	7,122	23	7,083	23	0	0	0	0	16,981	54
2000-01	35,521	7,907	22	9,790	28	0	0	0	0	17,824	50
2001-02											
<b>Manitoba</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>79</b>
1997-98	2,102	302	14	67	3	311	15	..	..	1,422	68
1998-99	2,380	319	13	90	4	294	12	7	0	1,670	70
1999-00	2,729	338	12	101	4	265	10	..	..	2,018	74
2000-01	2,952	338	11	85	3	464	16	2	0	2,063	70
2001-02											
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>1,638</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>5</b>
1997-98	1,580	1,165	74	206	13	115	7	28	2	66	4
1998-99	1,429	1,072	75	191	13	92	6	21	1	53	4
1999-00	1,473	1,094	74	196	13	93	6	13	1	77	5
2000-01	1,536	1,194	78	188	12	71	5	27	2	56	4
2001-02											
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>7,397</b>	<b>3,141</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1,549</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>16</b>
1997-98	9,115	2,559	28	1,201	13	1,547	17	621	7	3,187	35
1998-99	10,314	2,833	27	2,019	20	1,225	12	537	5	3,700	36
1999-00	11,587	3,561	31	2,249	19	1,240	11	610	5	3,927	34
2000-01	11,765	3,623	31	2,211	19	1,132	10	566	5	4,233	36
2001-02											
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>32,411</b>	<b>9,238</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>13,710</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>9,463</b>	<b>29</b>
1997-98	27,867	8,135	29	12,065	43	0	0	.	.	7,667	28
1998-99	25,865	7,915	31	10,733	41	0	0	.	.	7,217	28
1999-00	23,561	6,986	30	9,728	41	0	0	.	.	6,847	29
2000-01	22,786	6,960	31	9,237	41	0	0	.	.	6,589	29
2001-02											
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>130</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
1997-98	154	86	56	58	38	7	5	0	0	3	2
1998-99	12	5	42	6	50	1	8	0	0	0	0
1999-00	146	93	64	50	34	2	1	0	0	1	1
2000-01	150	53	35	51	34	6	4	40	27	0	0
2001-02											



**Table 11**  
**Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL	Financial Ineligibility		Coverage Restrictions		Lack of Merit		Non-compliance/Abuse		Other Reasons <sup>2,3</sup>	
		#	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Northwest Territories</b>											
1997-98	673	100	15	95	14	229	34	242	36	7	1
1998-99	627	83	13	50	8	177	28	238	38	79	13
1999-00	380	70	18	19	5	85	22	206	54	0	0
2000-01	345	59	17	14	4	99	29	173	50	0	0
2001-02	257	52	20	14	5	84	33	105	41	2	1
<b>Nunavut<sup>5</sup></b>											
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	83	9	11	46	55	28	34	0	0	0	0
2001-02	64	13	20	22	34	4	6	25	39	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>											
1997-98	126,451	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	120,917	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	109,780	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	110,683	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	118,491	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> The refused application count does not include those who are denied services through pre-screening measures. Legal aid plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed.

<sup>2</sup> Other reasons for refusal may include, among others, client cancelled/abandoned, coverage cancelled, or duplicate application.

<sup>3</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>4</sup> Total refused applications reported by the Yukon Territory in 1999/00 are not comparable to other years due to different counting procedures.

<sup>5</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 11a**  
**Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,3</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL					Financial Ineligibility					Coverage Restrictions				
	TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	5,810	1,896	33	3,914	67	800	289	36	511	64	650	124	19	526	81
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	2,312	877	38	1,435	62	961	315	33	646	67	38	24	63	14	37
1998-99	1,997	749	38	1,248	62	847	249	29	598	71	89	28	31	61	69
1999-00	2,160	833	39	1,327	61	966	344	36	622	64	51	27	53	24	47
2000-01	2,024	845	42	1,179	58	943	307	33	636	67	35	20	57	15	43
2001-02	2,518	1,292	51	1,226	49	1,072	377	35	695	65	43	30	70	13	30
<b>New Brunswick</b>															
1997-98	784	784	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	780	780	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	30	100
1999-00	793	745	94	48	6	.	.	.	.	.	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	723	682	94	41	6	.	.	.	.	.	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	810	725	90	85	10	.	.	.	.	.	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	43,324	17,009	39	26,315	61	18,541	7,048	38	11,493	62	15,949	8,985	56	6,964	44
1998-99	38,178	13,901	36	24,277	64	18,789	6,954	37	11,835	63	10,808	5,914	55	4,894	45
1999-00	36,390	13,681	38	22,709	62	19,017	7,626	40	11,391	60	9,207	5,006	54	4,201	46
2000-01	36,826	13,670	37	23,156	63	21,149	8,633	41	12,516	59	8,042	4,087	51	3,955	49
2001-02	40,132	16,717	42	23,415	58	24,349	11,312	46	13,037	54	8,131	4,165	51	3,966	49
<b>Ontario<sup>4</sup></b>															
1997-98	28,911	18,971	66	9,940	34	5,387	3,535	66	1,852	34	9,919	6,509	66	3,410	34
1998-99	38,517	23,096	60	15,421	40	6,737	4,040	60	2,697	40	10,847	6,504	60	4,343	40
1999-00	30,057	17,343	58	12,714	42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	31,186	..	..	..	..	7,122	..	..	..	..	7,083	..	..	..	..
2001-02	35,521	..	..	..	..	7,907	..	..	..	..	9,790	..	..	..	..
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	3,061	1,292	42	1,769	58	307	83	27	224	73	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	2,102	858	41	1,244	59	302	101	33	201	67	67	2	3	65	97
1999-00	2,380	1,003	42	1,377	58	319	108	34	211	66	90	9	10	81	90
2000-01	2,729	1,175	43	1,554	57	338	114	34	224	66	101	12	12	89	88
2001-02	2,952	1,105	37	1,847	63	338	112	33	226	67	85	10	12	75	88
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	1,638	1,112	68	526	32	1,192	848	71	344	29	209	170	81	39	19
1998-99	1,580	1,014	64	566	36	1,165	773	66	392	34	206	166	81	40	19
1999-00	1,429	925	65	504	35	1,072	712	66	360	34	191	156	82	35	18
2000-01	1,473	928	63	545	37	1,094	706	65	388	35	196	166	85	30	15
2001-02	1,536	1,061	69	475	31	1,194	845	71	349	29	188	166	88	22	12
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	7,397	4,156	56	3,241	44	3,141	1,937	62	1,204	38	890	731	82	159	18
1998-99	9,115	5,117	56	3,998	44	2,559	1,512	59	1,047	41	1,201	967	81	234	19
1999-00	10,314	5,641	55	4,673	45	2,833	1,595	56	1,238	44	2,019	1,305	65	714	35
2000-01	11,587	6,165	53	5,422	47	3,561	1,892	53	1,669	47	2,249	1,268	56	981	44
2001-02	11,765	6,465	55	5,300	45	3,623	1,909	53	1,714	47	2,211	1,367	62	844	38
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	32,411	12,995	40	19,416	60	9,238	3,576	39	5,662	61	13,710	5,904	43	7,806	57
1998-99	27,867	11,480	41	16,387	59	8,135	3,141	39	4,994	61	12,065	5,333	44	6,732	56
1999-00	25,865	10,930	42	14,935	58	7,915	3,172	40	4,743	60	10,733	4,946	46	5,787	54
2000-01	23,561	9,868	42	13,693	58	6,986	2,587	37	4,399	63	9,728	4,518	46	5,210	54
2001-02	22,786	9,374	41	13,412	59	6,960	2,585	37	4,375	63	9,237	4,157	45	5,080	55
<b>Yukon Territory<sup>5</sup></b>															
1997-98	130	45	35	85	65	71	29	41	42	59	52	13	25	39	75
1998-99	154	58	38	96	62	86	31	36	55	64	58	22	38	36	62
1999-00	12	7	58	5	42	5	2	40	3	60	6	4	67	2	33
2000-01	146	51	35	95	65	93	33	35	60	65	50	18	36	32	64
2001-02	150	35	23	115	77	53	10	19	43	81	51	13	25	38	75

**Table 11a**  
**Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,3</sup>**

TOTAL	Lack of Merit				Non-compliance/Abuse					Other Reasons <sup>2</sup>					Province/Territory and Year
	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		
#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	
Newfoundland and Labrador															
4,057	1,189	29	2,868	71	0	0	0	0	0	303	294	97	9	3	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Prince Edward Island															
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Nova Scotia															
734	317	43	417	57	0	0	0	0	0	579	221	38	358	62	
576	259	45	317	55	24	9	38	15	63	461	204	44	257	56	
583	236	40	347	60	57	38	67	19	33	503	188	37	315	63	
457	242	53	215	47	55	32	58	23	42	534	244	46	290	54	
356	177	50	179	50	71	32	45	39	55	976	676	69	300	31	
New Brunswick															
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	750	691	92	59	8	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	793	745	94	48	6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	723	682	94	41	6	
503	464	92	39	8	..	..	..	..	..	307	261	85	46	15	
Quebec															
2,102	101	5	2,001	95	65	5	8	60	92	6,667	870	13	5,797	87	
1,784	132	7	1,652	93	53	1	2	52	98	6,744	900	13	5,844	87	
1,596	80	5	1,516	95	53	2	4	51	96	6,517	967	15	5,550	85	
1,566	93	6	1,473	94	63	-	-	63	100	6,006	857	14	5,149	86	
1,565	84	5	1,481	95	46	2	4	44	96	6,041	1,154	19	4,887	81	
Ontario <sup>4</sup>															
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,605	8,927	66	4,678	34	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,933	12,552	60	8,381	40	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,981	..	..	..	..	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,824	..	..	..	..	
Manitoba															
331	40	12	291	88	4	0	0	4	100	2,419	1,169	48	1,250	52	
311	46	15	265	85	..	..	..	..	..	1,422	709	50	713	50	
294	39	13	255	87	7	2	29	5	71	1,670	845	51	825	49	
265	49	18	216	82	..	..	..	7	..	2,018	1,000	50	1,018	50	
464	32	7	432	93	2	0	0	2	100	2,063	951	46	1,112	54	
Saskatchewan															
119	26	22	93	78	33	24	73	9	27	85	44	52	41	48	
115	24	21	91	79	28	24	86	4	14	66	27	41	39	59	
92	18	20	74	80	21	17	81	4	19	53	22	42	31	58	
93	17	18	76	82	13	6	46	7	54	77	33	43	44	57	
71	7	10	64	90	27	18	67	9	33	56	25	45	31	55	
Alberta															
1,549	497	32	1,052	68	643	366	57	277	43	1,174	625	53	549	47	
1,547	375	24	1,172	76	621	354	57	267	43	3,187	1,909	60	1,278	40	
1,225	289	24	936	76	537	286	53	251	47	3,700	2,166	59	1,534	41	
1,240	305	25	935	75	610	325	53	285	47	3,927	2,375	60	1,552	40	
1,132	278	25	854	75	566	310	55	256	45	4,233	2,601	61	1,632	39	
British Columbia															
0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9,463	3,515	37	5,948	63	
0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,667	3,006	39	4,661	61	
0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,217	2,812	39	4,405	61	
0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,847	2,763	40	4,084	60	
0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,589	2,632	40	3,957	60	
Yukon Territory <sup>5</sup>															
6	3	50	3	50	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	100	
7	5	71	2	29	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	100	
1	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	0	0	2	100	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	100	
6	1	17	5	83	40	11	28	29	73	0	0	0	0	0	

**Table 11a**  
**Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,3</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL						Financial Ineligibility						Coverage Restrictions					
	TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Northwest Territories																		
1997-98	673	..	..	..	..	..	100	32	32	68	68	..	95	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	627	..	..	..	..	..	83	..	..	..	..	..	50	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	380	..	..	..	..	..	70	15	21	55	79	..	19	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	345	..	..	..	..	..	59	10	17	49	83	..	14	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	257	..	..	..	..	..	52	16	31	36	69	..	14	.	.	.	.	.
Nunavut <sup>6</sup>																		
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	83	43	52	40	48	9	5	56	4	44	46	30	65	16	35	..	..	
2001-02	64	26	41	38	59	13	10	77	3	23	22	0	0	22	100	..	..	
<b>TOTAL</b>																		
1997-98	126,451	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	120,917	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	109,780	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	110,683	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	118,491	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> The refused application count does not include those who are denied services through pre-screening measures. Plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed.

<sup>2</sup> Other reasons for refusal may include, among others, client cancelled/abandoned, coverage cancelled, or duplicate application.

<sup>3</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>4</sup> Lack of merit and non-compliance counts are not tracked separately but are included in the total counts for Ontario.

<sup>5</sup> Total refused applications reported by the Yukon Territory in 1999/00 are not comparable to other years due to different counting procedures.

<sup>6</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 11a**  
**Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,3</sup> – Concluded**

TOTAL	Lack of Merit				Non-compliance/Abuse				Other Reasons				Province/Territory and Year		
	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters				
#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	
229	.	.	.	.	242	.	.	.	.	7	..	..	..	..	Northwest Territories
177	.	.	.	.	238	.	.	.	.	79	..	..	..	..	1997-98
85	.	.	.	.	206	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	1998-99
99	.	.	.	.	173	.	.	.	.	0	0	0	0	0	1999-00
84	.	.	.	.	105	.	.	.	.	2	..	..	..	..	2001-02
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nunavut <sup>6</sup>
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1997-98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1998-99
28	8	29	20	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1999-00
4	1	25	3	75	25	15	60	10	40	0	0	0	0	0	2001-02
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>TOTAL</b>
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>1997-98</b>
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>1998-99</b>
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>1999-00</b>
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>2001-02</b>
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>2001-02</b>

**Table 12**  
**Legal Aid Personnel as of March 31<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL					Direct Legal Service Staff					Other Staff <sup>2</sup>				
	TOTAL	Lawyers		Non-Lawyers		TOTAL	Lawyers		Non-Lawyers		TOTAL	Lawyers		Non-Lawyers	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	102	40	39	62	61	62	40	65	22	35	40	0	0	40	100
1998-99	90	44	49	46	51	90	44	49	46	51	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	7	4	57	3	43	4	4	100	0	0	3	0	0	3	100
1998-99	7	4	57	3	43	4	4	100	0	0	3	0	0	3	100
1999-00	7	4	57	3	43	4	4	100	0	0	3	0	0	3	100
2000-01	7	4	57	3	43	4	4	100	0	0	3	0	0	3	100
2001-02	7	4	57	3	43	4	4	100	0	0	3	0	0	3	100
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	119	66	55	53	45	65	65	100	0	0	54	1	2	53	98
1998-99	120	66	55	54	45	64	64	100	0	0	56	2	4	54	96
1999-00	121	67	55	54	45	65	65	100	0	0	56	2	4	54	96
2000-01	125	67	54	58	46	65	65	100	0	0	60	2	3	58	97
2001-02	123	66	54	57	46	113	64	57	49	43	10	2	20	8	80
<b>New Brunswick</b>															
1997-98	35	9	26	26	74	21	9	43	12	57	14	0	0	14	100
1998-99	35	9	26	26	74	8	8	100	0	0	27	1	4	26	96
1999-00	38	9	24	29	76	8	8	100	0	0	30	1	3	29	97
2000-01	41	10	24	31	76	8	8	100	0	0	33	2	6	31	94
2001-02	29	10	35	19	65	9	9	100	0	0	20	1	5	19	95
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	846 <sup>r</sup>	352 <sup>r</sup>	42	494 <sup>r</sup>	58	339 <sup>r</sup>	323 <sup>r</sup>	95	16	5	507 <sup>r</sup>	29	6	478 <sup>r</sup>	94
1998-99	795 <sup>r</sup>	335 <sup>r</sup>	42	460	58	321 <sup>r</sup>	306 <sup>r</sup>	95	15	5	474	29	6	445	94
1999-00	785	337	43	448	57	331	310	94	21	6	454	27	6	427	94
2000-01	836	347	42	489	58	354	319	90	35	10	482	29	6	454	94
2001-02	827	345	42	481	58	352	318	90	34	10	475	28	6	447	94
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	958	308	32	650	68	336	224	67	112	33	622	84	14	538	86
1998-99	950	308	32	642	68	334	222	66	112	34	616	86	14	530	86
1999-00	1,045	326	31	719	69	359	238	66	121	34	686	88	13	598	87
2000-01	1,135	349	31	786	69	369	252	68	117	32	766	97	13	669	87
2001-02	1,136	354	31	782	69	540	234	43	306	57	596	120	20	476	80
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	129	47	36	82	64	57	41	72	16	28	72	6	8	66	92
1998-99	136	50	37	86	63	64	42	66	22	34	72	8	11	64	89
1999-00	142	53	37	89	63	68	45	66	23	34	74	8	11	66	89
2000-01	141	51	36	90	64	70	47	67	23	33	71	4	6	67	94
2001-02	134	55	41	79	59	97	50	52	47	48	37	5	14	32	86
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	132	61	46	71	54	81	60	74	21	26	51	1	2	50	98
1998-99	132	63	48	69	52	83	62	75	21	25	49	1	2	48	98
1999-00	130	62	48	68	52	80	61	76	19	24	50	1	2	49	98
2000-01	135	65	48	70	52	84	64	76	20	24	51	1	2	50	98
2001-02	136	69	51	67	49	83	68	82	15	18	53	1	2	52	98
<b>Alberta<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	121	23	19	98	81	20	20	100	..	..	101	3	3	98	97
1998-99	128	29	23	99	77	26	26	100	..	..	102	3	3	99	97
1999-00	136	28	21	108	79	25	25	100	..	..	111	3	3	108	97
2000-01	132	28	21	104	79	25	25	100	..	..	107	3	3	104	97
2001-02	201	59	29	142	71	60	56	93	4	7	141	3	2	138	98
<b>British Columbia</b>															
1997-98	368	81	22	287	78	187	77	41	110	59	181	4	2	177	98
1998-99	331	84	25	247	75	181	80	44	101	56	150	4	3	146	97
1999-00	315	73	23	242	77	96	66	69	30	31	219	7	3	212	97
2000-01	325	81	25	244	75	97	69	71	28	29	228	12	5	216	95
2001-02	326	71	22	255	78	86	59	69	27	31	240	12	5	228	95

**Table 12**  
**Legal Aid Personnel as of March 31<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL					Direct Legal Service Staff					Other Staff <sup>2</sup>								
	TOTAL		Lawyers		Non-Lawyers		TOTAL		Lawyers		Non-Lawyers		TOTAL		Lawyers		Non-Lawyers		
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	
<b>Yukon Territory</b>																			
1997-98	9	56	5	44	4	33	6	67	2	33	3	33	1	33	2	67			
1998-99	9	56	5	44	4	33	6	67	2	33	3	33	1	33	2	67			
1999-00	8	50	4	50	4	50	5	60	2	40	3	33	1	33	2	67			
2000-01	10	50	5	50	5	50	6	67	2	33	4	25	1	25	3	75			
2001-02	12	50	6	50	6	50	5	100	0	0	7	14	1	14	6	86			
<b>Northwest Territories</b>																			
1997-98	44	20	9	80	35	72	29	28	8	28	15	7	1	7	14	93			
1998-99	51	22	11	78	40	69	35	31	11	31	16	0	0	0	16	100			
1999-00	45	20	9	80	36	72	32	28	9	28	13	0	0	0	13	100			
2000-01	25	24	6	76	19	74	19	26	5	26	6	1	17	5	83				
2001-02	25	20	5	80	20	75	20	25	5	25	5	0	0	0	5	100			
<b>Nunavut<sup>4</sup></b>																			
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	32	47	17	53	15	47	18	39	7	39	14	10	71	4	29				
2001-02	46	46	21	46	25	54	23	35	8	35	23	13	57	10	43				
<b>TOTAL</b>																			
1997-98	2,870	35	1,005	65	1,865	28	72	875	332	28	1,663	130	8	1,533	92				
1998-99	2,784	36	1,008	64	1,776	28	72	873	343	28	1,568	135	9	1,433	91				
1999-00	2,772	35	972	65	1,800	22	78	834	239	22	1,699	138	8	1,561	92				
2000-01	2,944	35	1,030	65	1,914	22	78	869	250	22	1,825	162	9	1,664	91				
2001-02	3,001	36	1,065	64	1,936	37	63	880	512	37	1,610	186	12	1,424	88				

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>2</sup> The Other Staff category may include, among others, accountants, librarians and clerical staff.

<sup>3</sup> Personnel figures for Alberta in 2001/02 include staff hired for the Family Law Office Pilot Project.

<sup>4</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 13**  
**Legal Aid Service Delivery by Private and Staff Lawyers**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL <sup>1</sup>	Private Lawyers		Legal Aid Plan Staff Lawyers <sup>2</sup>	
	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>					
1997-98	55	15	27	40	73
1998-99	59	15	25	44	75
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>					
1997-98	36	32	89	4	11
1998-99	25	21	84	4	16
1999-00	25	21	84	4	16
2000-01	24	20	83	4	17
2001-02	37	33	89	4	11
<b>Nova Scotia</b>					
1997-98	380	314	83	66	17
1998-99	368	302	82	66	18
1999-00	345	278	81	67	19
2000-01	327	260	80	67	20
2001-02	310	244	79	66	21
<b>New Brunswick</b>					
1997-98	386	377 <sup>e</sup>	98	9	2
1998-99	319	310	97	9	3
1999-00	229	220	96	9	4
2000-01	218	208	95	10	5
2001-02	205	195	95	10	5
<b>Quebec</b>					
1997-98	3,734	3,382	91	352 <sup>r</sup>	9
1998-99	3,458	3,123	90	335 <sup>r</sup>	10
1999-00	3,351	3,014	90	337	10
2000-01	3,270	2,923	89	347	11
2001-02	3,157	2,812	89	345	11
<b>Ontario</b>					
1997-98	5,319	5,011	94	308	6
1998-99	5,353	5,045	94	308	6
1999-00	5,101	4,775	94	326	6
2000-01	4,960	4,611	93	349	7
2001-02	4,742	4,388	93	354	7
<b>Manitoba</b>					
1997-98	541	494	91	47	9
1998-99	594	544	92	50	8
1999-00	490	437	89	53	11
2000-01	459	408	89	51	11
2001-02	431	376	87	55	13
<b>Saskatchewan</b>					
1997-98	230	169	73	61	27
1998-99	261	198	76	63	24
1999-00	293	231	79	62	21
2000-01	249	184	74	65	26
2001-02	250	181	72	69	28
<b>Alberta</b>					
1997-98	1,395	1,372	98	23	2
1998-99	1,228	1,199	98	29	2
1999-00	1,167	1,139	98	28	2
2000-01	1,378	1,350	98	28	2
2001-02	1,470	1,411	96	59	4



**Table 13**  
**Legal Aid Service Delivery by Private and Staff Lawyers – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL <sup>1</sup>		Private Lawyers		Legal Aid Plan Staff Lawyers <sup>2</sup>	
	#	#	%	#	%	
<b>British Columbia</b>						
1997-98	<b>1,743</b>	1,662	95	81	5	
1998-99	<b>1,718</b>	1,634	95	84	5	
1999-00	<b>1,593</b>	1,520	95	73	5	
2000-01	<b>1,450</b>	1,369	94	81	6	
2001-02	<b>1,334</b>	1,263	95	71	5	
<b>Yukon Territory</b>						
1997-98	<b>29</b>	24	83	5	17	
1998-99	<b>25</b>	20	80	5	20	
1999-00	<b>16</b>	12	75	4	25	
2000-01	<b>13</b>	8	62	5	38	
2001-02	<b>19</b>	13	68	6	32	
<b>Northwest Territories</b>						
1997-98	<b>64</b>	55	86	9	14	
1998-99	<b>56</b>	45	80	11	20	
1999-00	<b>52</b>	43	83	9	17	
2000-01	<b>43</b>	38	88	5	12	
2001-02	<b>35</b>	30	86	5	14	
<b>Nunavut<sup>3</sup></b>						
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	
1999-00	...	...	...	...	...	
2000-01	<b>27</b>	10	37	17	63	
2001-02	<b>34</b>	13	38	21	62	
<b>TOTAL</b>						
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>13,912</b>	<b>12,907</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>13,464</b>	<b>12,456</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1,008</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>12,662</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>8</b>	
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>11,389</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>8</b>	
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>12,024</b>	<b>10,959</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>9</b>	

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> The "total" count represents the number of lawyers providing legal aid services across Canada as reported by legal aid plans.

<sup>2</sup> Figures are as of March 31.

<sup>3</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 14**  
**Duty Counsel Services by Type of Matter<sup>1,2,3</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	#	%	#	%	
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>						
1997-98	<b>3,983</b>	3,980	100	3	0	
1998-99	<b>4,649</b>	..	..	..	..	
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>						
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Nova Scotia<sup>4</sup></b>						
1997-98	<b>141</b>	134	95	7	5	
1998-99	<b>1,234</b>	1,230	100	4	0	
1999-00	<b>4,518</b>	4,507	100	11	0	
2000-01	<b>4,828</b>	4,818	100	10	0	
2001-02	<b>6,891</b>	6,881	100	10	0	
<b>New Brunswick</b>						
1997-98	<b>17,059</b>	15,809	93	1,250	7	
1998-99	<b>15,413</b>	14,335	93	1,078	7	
1999-00	<b>16,336</b>	14,695	90	1,641	10	
2000-01	<b>14,613</b>	13,509	92	1,104	8	
2001-02	<b>14,938</b>	14,914	100	24	0	
<b>Quebec</b>						
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>Ontario</b>						
1997-98	<b>581,028</b>	491,974	85	89,054	15	
1998-99	<b>600,559</b>	505,754	84	94,805	16	
1999-00	<b>615,028</b>	513,996	84	101,032	16	
2000-01	<b>675,813</b>	557,132	82	118,681	18	
2001-02	<b>805,165</b>	660,003	82	145,162	18	
<b>Manitoba</b>						
1997-98	<b>45,182</b>	.	.	.	.	
1998-99	<b>50,686</b>	.	.	.	.	
1999-00	<b>41,993</b>	.	.	.	.	
2000-01	<b>33,716</b>	.	.	.	.	
2001-02	<b>34,533</b>	.	.	.	.	
<b>Saskatchewan</b>						
1997-98	<b>8,671</b>	8,340	96	331	4	
1998-99	<b>8,435</b>	8,423	100	12	0	
1999-00	<b>8,602</b>	8,354	97	248	3	
2000-01	<b>10,061</b>	9,687	96	374	4	
2001-02	<b>12,636</b>	12,230	97	406	3	
<b>Alberta<sup>5</sup></b>						
1997-98	<b>54,692</b>	54,410	99	282	1	
1998-99	<b>57,019</b>	56,723	99	296	1	
1999-00	<b>61,053</b>	60,700	99	353	1	
2000-01	<b>60,555</b>	60,195	99	360	1	
2001-02	<b>61,060</b>	60,283	99	777	1	

**Table 14**  
**Duty Counsel Services by Type of Matter<sup>1,2,3</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	#	%	#	%
<b>British Columbia</b>					
1997-98	<b>75,499</b>	..	..	..	..
1998-99	<b>61,058</b>	..	..	..	..
1999-00	<b>60,361</b>	..	..	..	..
2000-01	<b>49,872</b>	..	..	..	..
2001-02	<b>58,311</b>	..	..	..	..
<b>Yukon Territory</b>					
1997-98	<b>445</b>	445	100	..	..
1998-99	<b>533</b>	533	100	..	..
1999-00	<b>601</b>	600	100	1	0
2000-01	<b>529</b>	528	100	1	0
2001-02	<b>1,064</b>	1,064	100	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>					
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nunavut<sup>6</sup></b>					
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..
<b>TOTAL</b>					
<b>1997-98</b>	<b>786,700</b>	.	.	.	.
<b>1998-99</b>	<b>799,586</b>	.	.	.	.
<b>1999-00</b>	<b>808,492</b>	.	.	.	.
<b>2000-01</b>	<b>849,987</b>	.	.	.	.
<b>2001-02</b>	<b>994,598</b>	.	.	.	.

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make an appearance in court.

<sup>2</sup> Data represent a count of the number of times duty counsel services were provided.

<sup>3</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>4</sup> The significant increase in duty counsel services in Nova Scotia is a result of staffing a full-time lawyer in May 1998. Duty counsel services are now provided at criminal court for persons arrested and detained.

<sup>5</sup> Counts from Alberta include duty counsel provided for mental health review panels.

<sup>6</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 14a**  
**Duty Counsel Services, by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter<sup>1,2,3</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Criminal Matters						Civil Matters				
	TOTAL	TOTAL	Adults		Youth		TOTAL	Family Matters		Other	
	#	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>											
1997-98	3,983	3,980	2,963	74	1,017	26	3	.	.	.	.
1998-99	4,649	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>											
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia<sup>4</sup></b>											
1997-98	141	134	110	82	24	18	7	..	..	..	..
1998-99	1,234	1,230	1,151	94	79	6	4	3	75	1	25
1999-00	4,518	4,507	4,041	90	466	10	11	10	91	1	9
2000-01	4,828	4,818	4,328	90	490	10	10	7	70	3	30
2001-02	6,891	6,881	6,032	88	849	12	10	8	80	2	20
<b>New Brunswick</b>											
1997-98	17,059	15,809	..	..	..	..	1,250	1,250	100	0	0
1998-99	15,413	14,335	11,487	80	2,848	20	1,078	1,070	99	8	1
1999-00	16,336	14,695	11,987	82	2,708	18	1,641	1,641	100	0	0
2000-01	14,613	13,509	11,078	82	2,431	18	1,104	1,091	99	13	1
2001-02	14,938	14,914	12,387	83	2,527	17	24	0	0	24	100
<b>Quebec</b>											
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Ontario</b>											
1997-98	581,028	491,974	..	..	..	..	89,054	..	..	..	..
1998-99	600,559	505,754	..	..	..	..	94,805	..	..	..	..
1999-00	615,028	513,996	..	..	..	..	101,032	..	..	..	..
2000-01	675,813	557,132	..	..	..	..	118,681	..	..	..	..
2001-02	805,165	660,003	380,724	58	279,279	42	145,162	101,805	70	43,357	30
<b>Manitoba</b>											
1997-98	45,182	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	50,686	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	41,993	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	33,716	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	34,533	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Saskatchewan</b>											
1997-98	8,671	8,340	6,576	79	1,764	21	331	..	..	..	..
1998-99	8,435	8,423	6,648	79	1,775	21	12	..	..	..	..
1999-00	8,602	8,354	6,570	79	1,784	21	248	7	3	241	97
2000-01	10,061	9,687	7,521	78	2,166	22	374	13	3	361	97
2001-02	12,636	12,230	10,022	82	2,208	18	406	8	2	398	98
<b>Alberta<sup>5</sup></b>											
1997-98	54,692	54,410	40,049	74	14,361	26	282	0	0	282	100
1998-99	57,019	56,723	47,411	84	9,312	16	296	0	0	296	100
1999-00	61,053	60,700	47,228	78	13,472	22	353	0	0	353	100
2000-01	60,555	60,195	46,620	77	13,575	23	360	0	0	..	..
2001-02	61,060	60,283	46,014	76	14,269	24	777	0	0	777	100
<b>British Columbia</b>											
1997-98	75,499	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	61,058	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	60,361	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	49,872	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	58,311	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

**Table 14a**  
**Duty Counsel Services, by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter<sup>1,2,3</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Criminal Matters						Civil Matters				
	TOTAL	TOTAL	Adults		Youth		TOTAL	Family Matters		Other	
	#	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Yukon Territory</b>											
1997-98	445	445	347	78	98	22	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	533	533	422	79	111	21	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	601	600	476	79	124	21	1	0	0	1	100
2000-01	529	528	437	83	91	17	1	0	0	1	100
2001-02	1,064	1,064	957	90	107	10	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>											
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nunavut<sup>6</sup></b>											
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>TOTAL</b>											
1997-98	786,700	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	799,586	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	808,492	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	849,987	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	994,598	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make an appearance in court.

<sup>2</sup> Data represent a count of the number of times duty counsel services were provided.

<sup>3</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>4</sup> The significant increase in duty counsel services in Nova Scotia is a result of staffing a full-time lawyer in May 1998. Duty counsel services are now provided at criminal court for persons arrested and detained.

<sup>5</sup> Counts from Alberta include duty counsel provided for mental health review panels.

<sup>6</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 15**  
**Appeals, Approved and Refused for Legal Aid Services, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,2</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Appeals					Approved					Refused				
	TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL	Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%	#	#	%	#	%
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	<b>175</b>	57	33	118	67	125	49	39	76	61	50	8	16	42	84
2000-01	<b>103</b>	61	59	42	41	77	48	62	29	38	26	13	50	13	50
2001-02	<b>88</b>	61	69	27	31	70	52	74	18	26	18	9	50	9	50
<b>New Brunswick</b>															
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	<b>1,502</b>	577	38	925	62	941	374	40	567	60	561	203	36	358	64
1998-99	<b>1,430</b>	681	48	749	52	937	452	48	485	52	493	229	46	264	54
1999-00	<b>1,201</b>	521	43	680	57	820	357	44	463	56	381	164	43	217	57
2000-01	<b>1,161</b>	518	45	643	55	771	363	47	408	53	390	155	40	235	60
2001-02	<b>1,105</b>	510	46	595	54	707	319	45	388	55	398	191	48	207	52
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	<b>1,764</b>	1,157	66	607	34	723	474	66	249	34	1,041	683	66	358	34
1998-99	<b>4,967<sup>r</sup></b>	2,979 <sup>r</sup>	60 <sup>r</sup>	1,988 <sup>r</sup>	40 <sup>r</sup>	3,847 <sup>r</sup>	2,307 <sup>r</sup>	60 <sup>r</sup>	1,540 <sup>r</sup>	40 <sup>r</sup>	1,120 <sup>r</sup>	672 <sup>r</sup>	60 <sup>r</sup>	448 <sup>r</sup>	40 <sup>r</sup>
1999-00	<b>5,035</b>	2,905	58	2,130	42	3,995	2,305	58	1,690	42	1,040	600	58	440	42
2000-01	<b>4,740</b>	..	..	..	..	4,084	..	..	..	..	656	..	..	..	..
2001-02	<b>1,249</b>	557	45	692	55	1,249	557	45	692	55	0	..	..	..	..
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	216	169	78	47	22	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	168	136	81	32	19	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	141	111	79	30	21	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	156	112	72	44	28	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	123	90	73	33	27	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	<b>19</b>	16	84	3	16	19	16	84	3	16	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	<b>11</b>	11	100	0	0	8	8	100	0	0	3	3	100	0	0
1999-00	<b>51</b>	51	100	0	0	47	47	100	0	0	4	4	100	0	0
2000-01	<b>44</b>	44	100	0	0	39	39	100	0	0	5	5	100	0	0
2001-02	<b>33</b>	33	100	0	0	30	30	100	0	0	3	3	100	0	0
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	<b>860</b>	687	80	173	20	554	381	69	173	31	306	306	100	0	0
1998-99	<b>779</b>	637	82	142	18	476	334	70	142	30	303	303	100	0	0
1999-00	<b>971</b>	606	62	365	38	530	325	61	205	39	441	281	64	160	36
2000-01	<b>1,083</b>	662	61	421	39	499	311	62	188	38	584	351	60	233	40
2001-02	<b>940</b>	628	67	312	33	426	281	66	145	34	514	347	68	167	32
<b>British Columbia<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	<b>1,836</b>	898	49	938	51	1,041	418	40	623	60	795	480	60	315	40
1998-99	<b>1,964</b>	834	42	1,130	58	1,250	412	33	838	67	714	422	59	292	41
1999-00	<b>2,640</b>	880	33	1,760	67	1,570	425	27	1,145	73	1,070	455	43	615	57
2000-01	<b>2,224</b>	855	38	1,369	62	1,234	398	32	836	68	990	457	46	533	54
2001-02	<b>1,731</b>	666	38	1,065	62	886	293	33	593	67	845	373	44	472	56

**Table 15**  
**Appeals, Approved and Refused for Legal Aid Services, Criminal and Civil Matters<sup>1,2</sup> – Concluded**

Province/Territory and Year	Total Appeals					Approved					Refused							
	TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters		TOTAL		Criminal Matters		Civil Matters	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
<b>Yukon Territory</b>																		
1997-98	21	71	15	29	6	20	3	80	12	50	6	3	50	3	0	0	0	0
1998-99	14	93	13	7	1	11	8	89	1	100	5	5	100	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	21	95	20	5	1	5	19	95	1	100	1	1	100	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	7	100	7	0	0	0	6	100	0	0	1	1	100	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	8	100	8	0	0	0	6	100	0	0	2	2	100	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>																		
1997-98	53	100	53	0	0	29	100	0	0	24	24	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
1998-99	54	100	54	0	0	33	100	0	0	21	21	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
1999-00	47	100	47	0	0	29	100	0	0	18	18	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
2000-01	43	100	43	0	0	24	100	0	0	19	19	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	44	100	44	0	0	23	100	0	0	21	21	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Nunavut<sup>4</sup></b>																		
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	10	100	10	0	0	10	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	7	100	7	0	0	7	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>																		
1997-98	6,055	56	3,403	44	2,652	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	9,219	57	5,209	43	4,010	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	10,141	50	5,087	50	5,054	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	9,415	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	5,205	48	2,514	52	2,691	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Appeal refers to an appeal of a lower court or administrative tribunal decision, not an appeal of a refused application. Each dossier is counted in spite of the fact that the matter may have been dealt with by the legal aid plan in the past.

<sup>2</sup> For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> Civil matter refusal counts from British Columbia include those who receive summary services.

<sup>4</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 16**  
**Incoming Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement<sup>1</sup>**

(To) Province/Territory and Year	(From)														
	TOTAL	Nfld. Lab.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Y.T.	Nvt.	Outside Canada
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	5	...	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	...	0
1998-99	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
1999-00	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
2000-01	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
2001-02	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	6	1	...	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0
1998-99	5	0	...	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	...	0
1999-00	3	0	...	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	..	0
2000-01	9	1	...	1	0	2	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	6	1	...	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	60	5	3	...	7	6	17	2	1	11	8	0	0	...	0
1998-99	66	11	1	...	7	6	18	4	2	8	7	1	0	...	1
1999-00	67	4	0	...	3	4	32	3	1	10	9	1	0	..	0
2000-01	77	12	2	...	4	8	29	1	3	4	14	0	0	0	0
2001-02	75	5	2	...	5	4	27	4	4	13	9	1	1	0	0
<b>New Brunswick</b>															
1997-98	35	1	0	9	...	5	11	2	3	3	1	0	0	...	0
1998-99	46	0	0	15	...	13	10	1	1	3	3	0	0	...	0
1999-00	34	1	0	2	...	15	9	0	0	6	0	1	0	..	0
2000-01	35	0	0	12	...	13	5	1	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
2001-02	48	1	0	15	...	14	10	0	0	5	3	0	0	0	0
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	124	5	0	9	12	...	65	4	1	6	21	0	0	...	1
1998-99	140	2	0	9	13	...	88	2	2	3	20	1	0	...	0
1999-00	154	3	0	11	6	...	103	2	2	6	21	0	0	..	0
2000-01	178	2	1	13	3	...	122	4	1	6	26	0	0	0	0
2001-02	174	2	0	4	11	...	112	5	2	11	27	0	0	0	0
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	206	8	1	21	6	42	...	24	5	33	51	1	0	...	14
1998-99	268	7	1	29	2	75	...	25	13	47	54	2	1	...	12
1999-00	294	15	0	21	5	87	...	34	16	46	68	2	0	..	0
2000-01	332	9	1	24	5	88	...	29	15	61	82	3	0	0	15
2001-02	345	20	0	43	9	86	...	34	10	43	66	0	3	0	31
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	84	0	0	0	1	1	13	...	23	28	18	0	0	...	0
1998-99	47	0	0	3	0	0	9	...	9	10	15	0	0	...	1
1999-00	37	0	0	1	1	0	6	...	7	11	10	0	0	..	1
2000-01	113	2	0	1	0	3	20	...	30	21	33	1	0	0	2
2001-02	111	1	0	2	0	2	20	...	23	31	30	0	0	0	2
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	92	0	0	2	1	2	1	24	...	36	25	1	0	...	0
1998-99	94	1	0	2	0	2	10	15	...	42	21	1	0	...	0
1999-00	117	0	0	3	0	1	8	17	...	60	26	2	0	..	0
2000-01	111	0	0	1	0	2	7	25	...	50	25	0	1	0	0
2001-02	100	0	0	0	0	4	4	28	...	46	17	0	0	1	0
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	373	7	0	11	3	8	27	32	73	...	208	4	0	...	0
1998-99	413	10	0	9	3	11	50	33	95	...	192	7	3	...	0
1999-00	368	10	0	7	1	11	45	31	83	...	169	7	2	..	2
2000-01	388	5	1	12	3	9	66	29	70	...	178	13	2	0	0
2001-02	364	8	0	11	2	14	35	26	67	...	189	9	3	0	0



**Table 16**  
**Incoming Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

(To)	(From)														
	TOTAL	Nfld. Lab.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Y.T.	Nvt.	Outside Canada
<b>British Columbia<sup>2</sup></b>															
1997-98	262	4	0	11	2	17	37	25	49	100	...	6	11	...	0
1998-99	302	5	1	8	2	18	60	25	28	141	...	3	7	...	4
1999-00	234	3	0	8	2	13	31	27	29	109	...	8	4	..	0
2000-01	235	2	0	7	1	8	37	35	29	105	...	0	3	0	8
2001-02	242	1	1	11	0	14	32	25	23	124	...	4	4	0	3
<b>Yukon Territory</b>															
1997-98	13	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	8	1	...	...	0
1998-99	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	11	1	...	...	0
1999-00	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	11	3	...	..	0
2000-01	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	8	0	...	0	0
2001-02	15	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	3	9	0	...	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>															
1997-98	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1998-99	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>Nunavut<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2000-01	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2001-02	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
<b>TOTAL</b>															
1997-98	1,260	31	4	68	34	81	174	115	155	219	340	13	11	...	15
1998-99	1,397	36	3	76	27	125	246	107	151	256	325	16	11	...	18
1999-00	1,328	36	0	54	18	131	235	114	138	255	314	24	6	..	3
2000-01	1,488	33	5	71	16	133	289	124	149	253	367	17	6	0	25
2001-02	1,480	39	3	88	27	140	240	123	130	278	350	14	11	1	36

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Interprovincial reciprocity agreement refers to the informal agreement among legal aid plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers.

<sup>2</sup> Data for 1996/97 from British Columbia are drawn from the new computerized information system that was introduced gradually during this period. The data therefore, are incomplete and must be regarded as an approximation.

<sup>3</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 17**  
**Outgoing Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement<sup>1</sup>**

(From) Province/Territory and Year	(To)														
	TOTAL	Nfld. Lab.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Y.T.	Nvt.	Outside Canada
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>															
1997-98	5	...	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	...	0
1998-99	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
1999-00	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
2000-01	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
2001-02	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>															
1997-98	4	0	...	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0
1998-99	2	0	...	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	...	0
1999-00	0	0	...	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0
2000-01	4	0	...	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	4	0	...	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Nova Scotia</b>															
1997-98	99	11	4	...	8	11	41	1	2	12	8	0	1	...	0
1998-99	107	13	2	...	16	9	44	3	2	9	9	0	0	...	0
1999-00	81	7	3	...	2	11	34	2	4	7	8	3	0	..	0
2000-01	97	10	4	...	12	10	32	2	2	16	9	0	0	0	0
2001-02	109	13	4	...	14	4	50	2	0	11	10	1	0	0	0
<b>New Brunswick</b>															
1997-98	38	2	0	7	...	13	10	0	0	4	2	0	0	...	0
1998-99	23	1	0	5	...	9	2	0	0	4	1	1	0	...	0
1999-00	24	2	0	3	...	7	7	3	0	0	2	0	0	..	0
2000-01	9	0	0	1	...	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
2001-02	31	1	0	4	...	9	14	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Quebec</b>															
1997-98	144	1	0	6	5	...	100	4	2	7	18	0	1	...	0
1998-99	148	1	0	6	10	...	99	0	2	11	19	0	0	...	0
1999-00	187	1	0	6	15	...	129	3	2	12	17	2	0	..	0
2000-01	179	2	4	8	12	...	124	3	3	13	10	0	0	0	0
2001-02	167	1	2	4	12	...	113	2	3	11	18	0	1	0	0
<b>Ontario</b>															
1997-98	139	12	1	11	4	54	...	13	0	20	24	0	0	...	0
1998-99	275	12	2	13	11	83	...	21	10	45	43	2	8	...	25
1999-00	248	17	1	27	4	91	...	33	9	33	31	0	0	..	2
2000-01	274	19	2	28	6	107	...	20	9	37	39	2	0	1	4
2001-02	267	19	0	23	8	106	...	25	6	38	41	1	0	0	0
<b>Manitoba</b>															
1997-98	68	1	0	1	2	0	23	...	12	19	9	1	0	...	0
1998-99	65	1	0	1	0	2	15	...	7	18	18	2	0	...	1
1999-00	71	0	0	1	0	1	27	...	8	14	18	0	0	..	2
2000-01	138	0	0	2	1	4	35	...	27	35	32	0	0	1	1
2001-02	125	0	0	5	0	5	37	...	28	25	22	1	0	1	1
<b>Saskatchewan</b>															
1997-98	132	1	1	0	2	1	4	28	...	66	28	1	0	...	0
1998-99	153	1	0	1	0	1	13	34	...	84	18	0	1	...	0
1999-00	158	1	0	1	0	2	18	34	...	78	23	1	0	..	0
2000-01	152	0	0	1	0	1	18	35	...	67	30	0	0	0	0
2001-02	122	0	0	4	0	2	10	23	...	62	19	1	1	0	0
<b>Alberta</b>															
1997-98	268	2	0	12	4	7	46	42	46	...	101	4	4	...	0
1998-99	304	6	2	7	2	3	50	36	56	...	132	8	2	...	0
1999-00	354	7	2	10	7	8	70	46	66	...	125	7	6	..	0
2000-01	375	9	1	12	3	9	51	39	70	...	170	10	1	0	0
2001-02	344	9	4	13	6	11	53	35	56	...	141	12	4	0	0

**Table 17**  
**Outgoing Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement<sup>1</sup> – Concluded**

(From) Province/Territory and Year	(To)														
	TOTAL	Nfld. Lab.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Y.T.	Nvt.	Outside Canada
<b>British Columbia<sup>2</sup></b>															
1997-98	553	10	1	10	4	22	128	48	48	265	...	12	5	...	0
1998-99	477	8	3	9	2	30	115	52	28	213	...	1	11	...	5
1999-00	297	5	0	7	1	17	66	27	24	138	...	3	9	..	0
2000-01	386	3	0	14	1	21	96	37	35	168	...	4	3	0	4
2001-02	370	3	0	10	3	23	93	34	18	175	...	5	6	0	0
<b>Yukon Territory</b>															
1997-98	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	7	1	...	...	0
1998-99	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	4	4	1	...	...	0
1999-00	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	11	0	...	..	0
2000-01	14	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	6	2	...	0	0
2001-02	14	2	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	3	4	0	...	0	0
<b>Northwest Territories</b>															
1997-98	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998-99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Nunavut<sup>3</sup></b>															
1997-98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1998-99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1999-00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000-01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001-02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>TOTAL</b>															
1997-98	1,462	40	7	51	30	109	355	137	110	396	197	19	11	...	0
1998-99	1,565	43	9	43	41	137	340	146	105	388	245	15	22	...	31
1999-00	1,436	40	6	55	29	137	351	148	113	287	235	16	15	..	4
2000-01	1,628	43	11	68	35	156	361	136	147	342	296	18	4	2	9
2001-02	1,553	48	11	65	43	160	373	122	111	329	256	21	12	1	1

**Source:** Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Interprovincial reciprocity agreement refers to the informal agreement among legal aid plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers.

<sup>2</sup> Data for 1996/97 from British Columbia are drawn from the new computerized information system that was introduced gradually during this period. The data therefore, are incomplete and must be regarded as an approximation.

<sup>3</sup> Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 18**  
**Population Estimates, Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1997-2001<sup>1</sup>**

Province/Territory and Year	Population	Province/Territory and Year	Population
	'000		'000
<b>Newfoundland and Labrador</b>		<b>Saskatchewan</b>	
1997-98	554.7	1997-98	1022.7
1998-99	545.4	1998-99	1025.2
1999-00	540.7	1999-00	1025.5
2000-01	537.2	2000-01	1022
2001-02	533.8	2001-02	1015.8
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>		<b>Alberta</b>	
1997-98	136.9	1997-98	2837.2
1998-99	137	1998-99	2906.9
1999-00	137.6	1999-00	2959.5
2000-01	138.1	2000-01	3009.2
2001-02	138.5	2001-02	3064.2
<b>Nova Scotia</b>		<b>British Columbia</b>	
1997-98	934.5	1997-98	3959.7
1998-99	936.1	1998-99	3998.3
1999-00	939.7	1999-00	4028.1
2000-01	941.2	2000-01	4058.8
2001-02	942.7	2001-02	4095.9
<b>New Brunswick</b>		<b>Yukon Territory</b>	
1997-98	754.2	1997-98	32.2
1998-99	753.5	1998-99	31.6
1999-00	754.4	1999-00	31
2000-01	755.3	2000-01	30.6
2001-02	757.1	2001-02	29.9
<b>Quebec</b>		<b>Northwest Territories</b>	
1997-98	7302.6	1997-98	67.7
1998-99	7323	1998-99	67.5
1999-00	7349.7	1999-00	41
2000-01	7377.7	2000-01	40.9
2001-02	7410.5	2001-02	40.9
<b>Ontario</b>		<b>Nunavut</b>	
1997-98	11249.5	1997-98	...
1998-99	11384.4	1998-99	...
1999-00	11522.7	1999-00	26.9
2000-01	11685.3	2000-01	27.4
2001-02	11874.4	2001-02	28.2
<b>Manitoba</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	
1997-98	1136.6	<b>1997-98</b>	<b>29987.2</b>
1998-99	1138	<b>1998-99</b>	<b>30246.9</b>
1999-00	1142.4	<b>1999-00</b>	<b>30499.2</b>
2000-01	1146	<b>2000-01</b>	<b>30769.7</b>
2001-02	1150	<b>2001-02</b>	<b>31081.9</b>

**Source:** Demography Division, Statistics Canada.

<sup>1</sup> Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

**Table 19**  
**Consumer Price Index, Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1997-2001**

Province/Territory and Year	CPI 1992/93 = 100	Province/Territory and Year	CPI 1992/93 = 100
	'000		'000
Newfoundland and Labrador		Saskatchewan	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	107.3
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	108.3
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
Prince Edward Island		Alberta	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	107.3
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	108.3
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
Nova Scotia		British Columbia	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	107.3
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	108.3
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
New Brunswick		Yukon Territory	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	107.3
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	108.3
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
Quebec		Northwest Territories	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	107.3
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	108.3
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
Ontario		Nunavut	
1997-98	107.3	1997-98	...
1998-99	108.3	1998-99	...
1999-00	111.2	1999-00	111.2
2000-01	114.3	2000-01	114.3
2001-02	116.9	2001-02	116.9
Manitoba		<b>TOTAL</b>	
1997-98	107.3	<b>1997-98</b>	<b>107.3</b>
1998-99	108.3	<b>1998-99</b>	<b>108.3</b>
1999-00	111.2	<b>1999-00</b>	<b>111.2</b>
2000-01	114.3	<b>2000-01</b>	<b>114.3</b>
2001-02	116.9	<b>2001-02</b>	<b>116.9</b>

**Source:** Statistics Canada, Consumer Price Index (CPI), with a base year of 1992=100 (Catalogue No. 62-001).